### YASH PAKKA LIMITED

CIN- L24231UP1981PLC005294

 $\label{eq:Regd.office: 2nd Floor, 24/57, Birhana Road, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh - 208001} \\ \textbf{Website: } \underline{www.yashpakka.com} \ \textbf{Email ID: } connect@yashpakka.com$ 

Contact No.: +91-5278-258174

### NOTICE OF THE TRIBUNAL CONVENED MEETING OF THE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS MEETING OF YASH PAKKA LIMITED

(Which includes the public shareholders of Yash Pakka Limited)

(Convened pursuant to an order dated 26<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2021passed by the National Company Law Tribunal, Bench at Allahabad)

Tribunal Convened Meeting Brief Details:

Day: Thursday

Date: October 7, 2021

Time: 11:30 a.m.

Venue: Yash Nagar, Ayodhya – 224133, Uttar Pradesh

### **Remote E-voting schedule:**

| Commencement of Remote E-voting | Monday, 4th October, 2021 at 09:00 a.m.                |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| End of Remote E-Voting          | Wednesday, 6 <sup>th</sup> October, 2021 at 05:00 p.m. |  |  |

| Sr.<br>No. | Contents   | Pages |
|------------|--|-------|
| 1.         | Notice of Tribunal Convened Meeting of Equity Shareholders of the Company relating to Scheme of Amalgamation   | 3     |
| 2.         | Explanatory Statement under Section 230 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 6 of the Companies (Compromises, Arrangements and Amalgamations) Rules, 2016 and Section 102 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. | 22    |
| 3.         | Copy of the Scheme of Amalgamation is enclosed as Annexure A   | 61    |
| 4.         | Audited Financial Statements of the Transferor Company as on 31st March, 2021 is enclosed as <b>Annexure B</b>   | 100   |

| Sr.<br>No. | Contents   | Pages |
|------------|--|-------|
| 5.         | Un-audited Financial Statements of the Transferee Company as on 30th June, 2021 is enclosed as <b>Annexure C</b>                                       | 120   |
| 6.         | Valuation Report dated June 18, 2020 issued by Ms. Sudha Bhushan, Registered Valuer (Reg. No.: IBBI/RV/07/2019/12234) is enclosed as <b>Annexure D</b> | 123   |
| 7.         | Fairness Opinion dated is enclosed as Annexure E   | 143   |
| 8.         | Observation Letter dated February 01, 2021 is enclosed as <b>Annexure F</b>  | 147   |
| 9.         | Complaints Report dated December 9, 2021 submitted to BSE Limited is enclosed as <b>Annexure G</b>   | 149   |
| 10.        | Report adopted by the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company is enclosed as <b>Annexure H</b>  | 150   |
| 11.        | Copy of the Due Diligence Certificate is enclosed as Annexure I  | 156   |
| 12.        | Copy of the abridged prospectus is enclosed as Annexure J  | 158   |
| 13.        | Form of Proxy/ Authorization Letter  | 164   |
| 14.        | Attendance Slip  | 165   |
| 15.        | Route map for the venue of the meeting.  | 166   |

Date: 1st September, 2021

Place: Prayagraj

# BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL ALLAHABAD BENCH CA (CAA) No. (IB) 06/ALD/2021

In the matter of Companies Act, 2013;

And

In the matter of Sections 230 to 232 of the Companies Act, 2013;

And

In the matter of Scheme of Merger by Absorption of Yash Compostables Ltd. (the "Transferor Company/ Applicant Company No. 1") AND Yash Pakka Ltd. (the "Transferee/ Resulting / Applicant Company No. 2");

And

their respective shareholders.

| Yash                 | Pakka           | Limited       | (CIN:       |                            |
|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| L24231               | UP1981PLC       | 005294), a    | company     | )                          |
| incorpoi             | rated under     | the Compa     | nies Act,   | )                          |
| 1956, ha             | aving its regis | stered office | situated at | )                          |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floo | or, 24/57, B    | irhana Road   | , Kanpur,   | )                          |
| Uttar Pr             | adesh – 2080    | 01            |             | ) Applicant Company No. 2/ |
|                      |                 |               |             | Transferee Company/ YPL    |

# NOTICE OF THE TRIBUNAL CONVENED MEETING OF THE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF YASH PAKKA LIMITED SCHEDULED TO BE HELD THROUGH PHYSCAL/VIDEO CONFERENCING

### FORM NO. CAA 2 [Pursuant to Section 230 (3) and rule 6 and 7]

Notice is hereby given that by an Order dated 26<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2021 passed by the Allahabad Bench of National Company Law Tribunal has *inter alia* directed a meeting of the Equity Shareholders of Yash Pakka Limited to be held for the purpose of considering, and if thought fit, approving with or without modification, the Scheme of Merger by absorption of Yash Compostables Limited ("*YCL*" or "*Transferor Company*") by Yash Pakka Limited ("*YPL*" or "*Transferee Company*").

The Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Allahabad Bench had *vide* its order dated August 9, 2021 directed the Transferee Company to convene a meeting of the Equity Shareholders on 20<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2021 at 11:30 a.m., however, due to certain typographical errors that had crept in the said order, the Transferee Company approached the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Allahabad Bench to seek certain modifications. In view of the same, the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Allahabad Bench vide its Order dated August 26, 2021 was pleased to direct the Transferee Company to convene a meeting Equity Shareholders.

In pursuance of the said Order and as directed therein, further notice is hereby given that, a meeting of the Equity Shareholders of the Transferee Company will be held at Yash Nagar, Ayodhya – 224133, Uttar Pradesh on 7<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2021 at 11:30 a.m. with the facility of Remote E-voting, when you are requested to attend. At the meeting the following resolution to be submitted for approval of the Equity Shareholders of the Transferee Company at their meeting, and if thought fit, be passed with or without modification(s):

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 230 to 232 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent still applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, along with the rules and regulations issued thereunder, including any statutory modifications, re-enactments or amendments made thereto from time to time, subject to the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of the Company, approval from the members of the Company, approval from its creditors and subject to the sanction of the National Company Law Tribunal ('NCLT') constituted under the Companies Act, 2013, and subject to the approval of any other statutory or governmental authorities, the Draft Scheme of Merger by absorption of Yash CompostablesLimited, a company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office situated at Flat No. 202, 3A/172 Azad Nagar, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh – 208002("YCL") by the Company and their respective shareholders ("Scheme") with certain minor modifications as set out herein below which is placed before the meeting and initialed by the Chairman for the purpose of identification, be and is hereby approved.

The current Clause 11 of the Scheme shall stand deleted and replaced with the following as under:

### 11. ACCOUNTING TREATMENT IN BOOKS OF YPL:

11.1. The merger of YCL with YPL is a 'Business combinations of entities' within the meaning of Indian Accounting Standard ("Ind AS") 103 issued by the Central Government u/s 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 or any applicable standard

prevailing. Upon the Scheme coming into effect:

- 11.1.1 YPL shall recognize the accounting treatment for this Scheme, upon the Scheme becoming effective, in accordance with the provisions of Ind AS 103 as notified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013.
  - 11.1.2. To the extent that there are inter-corporate loans/trade deposits, debentures, debt securities or balances between YCL and YPL, the obligation in respect thereof shall come to an end and corresponding effect shall be given in the books of account and the records of YPL for the reduction / netting of any assets or liabilities, as the case may be.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT upon sanction of the said Scheme by the NCLT and upon the Scheme becoming effective, without any further act or deed on the part of YPL, YPL will, in aggregate, issue and allot 28,38,719 (Twenty Eight Lakhs Thirty Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Nineteen) fully paid-up equity equity shares of Rs.10 each (the "New Equity Shares") to the registered fully paid-up equity shareholders of YCL, whose names are recorded in the register of equity shareholders of the Company on the Record Date, in the ratio of 56.77: 1 i.e. 56.77 (Fifty Six Point Seventy Seven) of Rs.10 each credited as fully paid up in YPL for every 1 (One) equity shares of Rs.10 each fully paid up held by them in YCL.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** Upon the Scheme coming into effect, YCL shall without any further act or deed, stand dissolved without winding up.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** Mr. Jagdeep Hira, Managing Director, Mr. Narendra Kumar Agrawal, Director Works, Mr. Jignesh Shah, Chief Financial Officer and Ms. Bhavna Patel, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of the Company be and are hereby severally authorised to make such alterations and changes in the Scheme, as may be expedient and necessary for satisfying the requirement(s) or conditions imposed by the NCLT or any other statutory authorities as may be required, provided that prior approval of the Board shall be obtained for making any material changes in the said draft Scheme, as approved in this meeting.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Directors of the Company, be and are hereby severally authorised to do, or cause to be done all such acts, deeds and things, and/or file all such documents, as may be necessary for the sanctioning and implementation of the Scheme."

In pursuance of the said Order and as directed therein, further notice is hereby given that, a meeting of the Equity Shareholders of the Company will be held at Yash Nagar, Ayodhya – 224133, Uttar Pradesh on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2021 at 11:30 a.m. at which time and place

the said members are requested to attend.

Form of proxy is also annexed to this Notice and can be obtained from the registered office of the Company or from the office of its Advocates as mentioned above.

Copies of the said Scheme and of the statement under section 230 can be obtained free of charge at the registered office of the Company or at the office of its Advocates, Rajani Associates, 204-207 Krishna Chambers, 59 New Marine Lines, Mumbai 400020.

The Tribunal has appointed Mr. Shivendra Bahadur as a Chairman of the Meeting, and Mr. Adarsh Bhusan as alternate Chairman of the said meeting. The above-mentioned merger, if approved at the meeting, will be subject to the subsequent approval of the Tribunal. A copy of the Explanatory Statement, under Sections 230(3), 232(1) and (2) and 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 6 of the Companies (Compromises, Arrangements and Amalgamations) Rules, 2016, the Scheme and the other enclosures as *indicated* in the Index are enclosed.

Dated this 1st day of September, 2021

Place: Prayagraj

Sd/-Shivendra Bahadur Chairperson appointed for the meeting.

#### **Registered Office:**

 $2^{nd}$  Floor, 24/57, Birhana Road Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh – 208001

#### **NOTES:**

1. Only registered equity shareholders of the Company may attend and vote (either in person or by proxy or by authorised representative under applicable provisions of the Companies Act) at the Equity Shareholders meeting. The authorized representative of a body corporate which is a registered Equity Shareholder of the Company may attend and vote at the Equity Shareholders meeting provided a certified true copy of the resolution of the Board of Directors or other governing body of the body corporate authorizing such representative to attend and vote at the Equity Shareholders meeting is deposited at the registered office of the Company or is shared via email at

secretarial@yashpakka.com not later than 48 hours before the meeting.

- 2. As per Section 105 of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder, a person can act as a proxy on behalf of members not exceeding 50 and holding in aggregate not more than 10% of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights. Further, a member holding more than 10% of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights may appoint a single person as proxy and such person shall not act as proxy for any other person or shareholder.
- 3. The form of proxy can be obtained free of charge from the Registered Office of the Company. All alterations made in the form of proxy should be initialled.
- 4. A Member or his Proxy is requested to bring the copy of this notice at the meeting, and produce it at the entrance of the meeting venue, the enclosed attendance slip duly completed and signed.
- 5. In view of COVID-19 pandemic, the Company proposes to provide its shareholders with an option of attending the meeting through Video Conferencing in terms of the Order passed by the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, the Guidelines issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs and the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, if any. Facility of Remote E-voting will be available during the prescribed time period before the meeting and through e-voting platform which will be available during the meeting.
- 6. National Securities Depository Limited ("NSDL") is appointed to provide Remote E-voting facility before the meeting and to provide the facility for convening the meeting through Video Conferencing; to handle and supervise the entire process of holding the meeting through Video Conferencing and to provide E-voting platform during the meeting, in a secured manner. Members will be able to attend the meeting through Video Conferencing at Note no. 35 by following the process and manner for attending the Meeting through E-voting & through Video Conferencing/ Other Audio Visual Means ("VC/OAVM") platform given at Note no. 35 of this Notice.
- 7. Only registered equity shareholders of the Transferee Company may attend and vote at the Equity Shareholders meeting. The authorized representative of a body corporate which is a registered Equity Shareholder of the Transferee Company may attend and vote at the Equity Shareholders meeting provided a certified true copy of the resolution of the Board of Directors or other governing body of the body corporate authorizing such representative to attend and vote at the Equity Shareholders meeting is shared with the Scrutinizer on purswanianil@gmail.com not later than 48 hours

before the meeting.

- 8. Foreign Institutional Investor (FII), if any, who are registered Equity Shareholder(s) of the Transferee Company would be required to share the certified copies of Custodial resolutions / Power of Attorney, as the case may be, authorizing the individuals named therein, to attend and vote at the meeting on its behalf. These documents must be shared with the Scrutinizer on <a href="mailto:purswanianil@gmail.com">purswanianil@gmail.com</a> not later than 48 hours before the meeting.
- 9. During the period beginning 24 (*twenty four*) hours before the time fixed for the commencement of the meeting and ending with the conclusion of the meeting, an Equity Shareholder would be entitled to inspect the proxies lodged at any time during the business hours of the Transferee Company, provided that not less than 3 (three) days of notice in writing is given to the Transferee Company.
- 10. In compliance with the provisions of (i) Section 230(4) read with Sections 108 and 110 of the Companies Act, 2013; (ii) Rule 6(3)(xi) of the Companies (Compromises, Arrangements and Amalgamations) Rules, 2016; (iii) Rule 22 read with Rule 20 and other applicable provisions of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014; (iv) Regulation 44 and other applicable provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations. 2015: and(v) Master Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/249dated 22nd December, 2020 issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, the Transferee Company has provided the facility of e-voting so as to enable the Equity Shareholders, which includes the Public Shareholders, to consider and approve the Scheme by way of the aforesaid resolution. Accordingly, voting by Equity Shareholders of the Transferee Company to the Scheme shall be carried out through (i) e-voting and (ii) voting during the meeting on the 7th day of October, 2021 at 11:30 a.m.
  - 11. A registered Equity Shareholder or his proxy, attending the meeting, is requested to bring the Attendance Slip duly completed and signed.
  - 12. The registered Equity Shareholders who hold shares in dematerialised form and who are attending the meeting are requested to bring their DP ID and Client ID for easy identification
- 13. The registered Equity Shareholders are informed that in case of joint holders attending the meeting, only such joint holder whose name stands first in the register of members of the Transferee Company/ list of beneficial owners as received from National

- Securities Depository Limited ("NSDL")/ Central Depository Services (India) Limited ("CDSL") in respect of such joint holding, will be entitled to vote.
- 14. Notice of the meeting has been sent to all such Equity Shareholders who hold shares as on the cut-off date i.e. Friday, 27<sup>th</sup> August, 2021. Equity Shareholders (*which includes Public Shareholders*) holding equity shares as on, Friday, 27<sup>th</sup> August, 2021, being the cutoff date, will be entitled to exercise their right to vote on the above resolution.
- 15. The Notice, together with the documents accompanying the same, is being sent to all the Equity Shareholders either by registered post by courier or by speed post or electronically by e-mail to those Equity Shareholders who have registered their e-mail ids with the Transferee Company/Registrar and Share Transfer Agents/ NSDL / CDSL, whose names appear in the register of members/list of beneficial owners as received from NSDL/ CDSL as on 27th August, 2021.
- 16. The Shareholders can opt only one mode for voting i.e. Remote E-voting or voting during the Meeting (*physically or electronically*). Once the vote on the resolution is cast by Shareholder, he or she will not be allowed to change it subsequently.
- 17. The Notice will be displayed on the website of the Transferee Company www. Yashpakka.com and on the website of NSDL https://www.evoting.nsdl.com
  - 18. A person, whose name is not recorded in the register of members or in the register of beneficial owners maintained by NSDL/CDSL as on the cut-off date i.e. 27<sup>th</sup> August, 2021 shall not be entitled to avail the facility of e-voting or voting. Voting rights shall be reckoned on the paid-up value of the shares registered in the names of Equity Shareholders (*which include Public Shareholders*) as on 27<sup>th</sup> August, 2021. Persons, who are not Equity Shareholders of the Transferee Company as on the cut-off date i.e. 27<sup>th</sup> August, 2021 should treat this notice for information purposes only.
- 19. The voting by the Equity Shareholders (*including the Public Shareholders*) through evoting shall commence at 09:00 a.m. on Monday, 4<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2021 and shall close at 05:00 p.m. on Wednesday, 6<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2021.
- 20. The notice convening the meeting will be published through advertisement in (i) English daily, i.e., Times of Times in English language; and (ii) translation thereof in Dainik Jagran, Kanpur Edition in vernacular language.
- 21. Master Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/249dated 22<sup>nd</sup> December, 2020, ("SEBI Master Circular") issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of

India("SEBI"), inter alia, provides that approval of Public Shareholders of the Transferee Company to the scheme shall be obtained by way of e-voting. Since, the TransfereeCompany is seeking the approval of its Equity Shareholders (which includes Public Shareholders) to the scheme by way of voting through (i) e-voting and (ii) voting during the meeting, no separate procedure would be required to be carried out by the Transferee Company for seeking the approval to the Scheme by its Public Shareholders in terms of SEBI Master Circular. The aforesaid notice sent to the Equity Shareholders which include (Public Shareholders) of the Transferee Company would be deemed to be the notice sent to the Public Shareholders of the Transferee Company. For this purpose, the term "Public" shall have the meaning assigned to it in Rule 2(d) of the Securities Contracts (Regulations) Rules, 1957 and the term "Public Shareholders" shall be construed accordingly. In terms of SEBI Master Circular the Transferee Company has provided the facility of voting by e-voting to its Public Shareholders.

- 22. NCLT, by its Order, has, inter alia, held that since the Transferee Company is directed to convene a meeting of its Equity Shareholders, which includes Public Shareholders, and the voting in respect of the Equity Shareholders, which includes Public Shareholders, is through e-voting and voting during the meeting, the same is in sufficient compliance of SEBI Master Circular and Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder.
- 23. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 230 to 232 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Scheme shall be acted upon only if a majority of persons representing three fourth in value of the Equity Shareholders of the Transferee Company, voting during the meeting or e-voting, agree to the Scheme.
- 24. Further, in accordance with the SEBI Master Circular, the Scheme shall be acted upon only if the votes cast by the Public Shareholders in favour of the aforesaid resolution for approval of Scheme are more than the number of votes cast by the Public Shareholders against it.
- 25. Instructions for Remote E-voting and for attending the meeting through Video Conferencing are given at the end of this Notice at Note nos. 35 respectively.
- 26. Mr. Anil Kumar, Company Secretary in Practice has been appointed as the scrutinizer to conduct the, e-voting process and voting at the meeting in a fair and transparent manner.
- 27. The scrutinizer will submit his combined report to the Chairperson of the meeting

after completion of the scrutiny of the votes cast by the Equity Shareholders, which includes Public Shareholders, of the Transferee Company through (i) e-voting process, and (ii) at the meeting (physically OR electronically). The scrutinizer will also submit a separate report with regard to the result the voting in respect of Public shareholders. The scrutinizer's decision on the validity of the vote (including e-votes) shall be final. The results of votes cast through (i) e-voting process and (ii) at the meeting (physically OR electronically) including the separate results exercised by the Public Shareholders will be announced on or before 9<sup>th</sup> October, 2021 at the Registered Office of the Transferee Company. The results, together with the scrutinizer's Reports, will be displayed at the Registered Office of the Transferee Company, on the website of the Transferee Company - <a href="https://www.evoting.nsdl.com">www.yashpakka.com</a> and on the website of NSDL i.e. <a href="https://www.evoting.nsdl.com">https://www.evoting.nsdl.com</a> besides being communicated to BSE Limited.

- 28. The Equity Shareholders of the Transferee Company can opt only one mode for voting i.e. by e-voting or voting at the meeting (physically OR electronically). If an equity shareholder has opted for e-voting, then he/she should not vote during the meeting. However, in case Equity Shareholder(s) (which includes Public Shareholder(s)) cast their vote both via e-voting and voting at the meeting, then voting validly done through e-voting shall prevail and voting done by during the meeting shall be treated as invalid.
- 29. All the Equity Shareholders will be entitled to attend the meeting through Video Conferencing. However, the Equity Shareholders who have already voted through the Remote E-voting process before the meeting will not be entitled to vote at the meeting.
- 30. The quorum for the meeting of the Equity Shareholders of the Transferee Company shall be 25% of total value of the Equity Shareholders in number in person as fixed by the NCLT, Allahabad Bench. Equity Shareholders attending the meeting through Video Conferencing shall be counted for the purpose of reckoning the quorum.
- 31. In case the quorum as noted above for the meeting of the Equity Shareholders of the Transferee Company are not present, then the meeting of the Equity Shareholders of the Transferee Company shall be adjourned for half an hour and thereafter the person present shall be deemed to constitute the quorum.
- 32. The voting through e-voting period will commence at 09:00 a.m. on Monday, the 4<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2021 and will end at 05:00 p.m. on Wednesday, the 6<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2021. During this period, the Equity Shareholders (*which includes Public*

*Shareholders*) of the Transferee Company holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialised form, as on the cut-off date, i.e.  $30^{th}$  September, 2021 may cast their vote electronically. The e-voting module shall be disabled by *NSDL* for voting on  $6^{th}$  October, 2021 at 05:00 p.m. Once the vote on the resolution is cast by an Equity Shareholder, he or she will not be allowed to change it subsequently.

33. Any queries/grievances in relation to the voting may be addressed to Ms. Bhavna Patel, Company Secretary, at the Registered Office of the Company at 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, 24/57, Birhana Road, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh – 208001 or through email to secretarial@yashpakka.com. Ms. Bhavna Patel of the Transferee Company can also be contacted at +91 78000-08301. Such queries/grievances shall be sent in such a way that the Company will receive the same at least 7 (seven) days before the meeting. Any query/grievance related to the e-voting may be addressed to NSDL.

### 34. Voting through Electronic Means:

- 1. In view of the massive outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic, social distancing is a norm to be followed and pursuant to the Circular No. 14/2020 dated April 08, 2020, Circular No.17/2020 dated April 13, 2020 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs followed by Circular No. 20/2020 dated May 05, 2020 and Circular No. 02/2021 dated January 13, 2021 and all other relevant circulars issued from time to time, physical attendance of the Members to the Tribunal Convened Meeting is not mandatorily required and general meeting can be held through video conferencing (VC) or other audio visual means (OAVM). Hence, Members can attend and participate in the ensuing Tribunal Convened Meeting through VC/OAVM.
- 2. Pursuant to the Circular No. 14/2020 dated April 08, 2020, issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, the facility to appoint proxy to attend and cast vote for the members is not available for this Tribunal Convened Meeting. However, the Body Corporates are entitled to appoint authorised representatives to attend the Tribunal Convened Meeting through VC/OAVM and participate thereat and cast their votes through e-voting.
- 3. The Members can join the Tribunal Convened Meeting in the VC/OAVM mode 15 minutes before and after the scheduled time of the commencement of the Meeting by following the procedure mentioned in the Notice. The facility of participation at the Tribunal Convened Meeting through VC/OAVM will be made available for 1000 members on first come first served basis. This will not include large Shareholders (Shareholders holding 2% or more shareholding), Promoters, Institutional Investors, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, the Chairpersons of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Auditors etc. who are allowed to attend the without restriction on account of first come first served basis.

- 4. The attendance of the Members attending the Tribunal Convened Meeting through VC/OAVM will be counted for the purpose of reckoning the quorum under Section 103 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- 5. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 (as amended)and Regulation 44 of SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015 (as amended), and the Circulars issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs dated April 08, 2020, April 13, 2020 and May 05, 2020 the Company is providing facility of remote e-Voting to its Members in respect of the business to be transacted at the Tribunal Convened Meeting. For this purpose, the Company has entered into an agreement with National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) for facilitating voting through electronic means, as the authorized agency. The facility of casting votes by a member using remote e-Voting system as well as venue voting on the date of the Tribunal Convened Meeting will be provided by NSDL.
- 6. In line with the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) Circular No. 17/2020 dated April 13, 2020, the Notice calling the Tribunal Convened Meeting has been uploaded on the website of the Company at www.yashpakka.com. The Notice can also be accessed from the websites of the Stock Exchanges i.e. BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited at www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com respectively and the Tribunal Convened Meeting. Notice is also available on the website of NSDL (agency for providing the Remote e-Voting facility) i.e.www.evoting.nsdl.com.
- Tribunal Convened Meeting has been convened through VC/OAVM in compliance with applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with MCA Circular No. 14/2020 dated April 08, 2020 and MCA Circular No. 17/2020 dated April 13, 2020, MCA Circular No. 20/2020 dated May 05, 2020 and MCA Circular No. 2/2021 dated January 13, 2021.

### THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEMBERS FOR REMOTE E-VOTING AND JOINING GENERAL MEETING ARE AS UNDER:-

The remote e-voting period begins on Monday, 4<sup>th</sup> October, 2021 at 9:00 a.m. and ends on Wednesday, 6<sup>th</sup> October, 2021 at 5:00 p.m. The remote e-voting module shall be disabled by NSDL for voting thereafter. The Members, whose names appear in the Register of Members / Beneficial Owners as on the record date (cut-off date) i.e. 30<sup>th</sup> September, 2021, may cast their vote electronically. The voting right of shareholders shall be in proportion to their share in the paid-up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date, being 30<sup>th</sup> September, 2021.

### How do I vote electronically using NSDL e-Voting system?

The way to vote electronically on NSDL e-Voting system consists of "Two Steps" which are mentioned below:

#### Step 1: Access to NSDL e-Voting system

### A) Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meeting for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode

In terms of SEBI circular dated December 9, 2020 on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through their demat account maintained with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are advised to update their mobile number and email Id in their demat accounts in order to access e-Voting facility.

Login method for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode is given below:

| Type of shareholders  | Login Method  |
|---|---|
| Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with NSDL. | 1. Existing IDeAS user can visit the e-Services website of NSDL Viz. https://eservices.nsdl.com either on a Persona Computer or on a mobile. On the e-Services home page click on the "Beneficial Owner" icon under "Login" which is available under 'IDeAS' section, this will promp you to enter your existing User ID and Password. After successful authentication, you will be able to see e-Voting services under Value added services. Click on "Access to e-Voting" under e-Voting services and you will be able to see e-Voting page. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL and you will be re-directed to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting. |
|   | <ol> <li>If you are not registered for IDeAS e-Services, option to<br/>register is available at https://eservices.nsdl.com. Selec<br/>"Register Online for IDeAS Portal" or click a<br/>https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp</li> </ol>  |
|   | 3. Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: https://www.evoting.nsdl.com.either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholder/Member' section. A new screen will open You will have to enter your User ID (i.e. your sixteen digit demat account number hold with NSDL), Password/OTF and a Verification Code as shown on the screen. After successful authentication, you will be redirected to NSDI  |

Depository site wherein you can see e-Voting page. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL and you will be redirected to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting.

4. Shareholders/Members can also download NSDL Mobile App "NSDL Speede" facility by scanning the QR code mentioned below for seamless voting experience.

## NSDL Mobile App is available on App Store Google Play





Individual
Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with CDSL

- 1. Existing users who have opted for Easi / Easiest, they can login through their user id and password. Option will be made available to reach e-Voting page without any further authentication. The URL for users to login to Easi / Easiest are https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/home/loginor www.cdslindia.com and click on New System Myeasi.
- After successful login of Easi/Easiest the user will be also able to see the E Voting Menu. The Menu will have links of e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL. Click on NSDL to cast your vote.
- 3. If the user is not registered for Easi/Easiest, option to register is available at https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/Registration/EasiRegistration
- 4. Alternatively, the user can directly access e-Voting page by providing demat Account Number and PAN No. from a link in www.cdslindia.com home page. The system will authenticate the user by sending OTP on registered Mobile & Email as recorded in the demat Account. After successful authentication, user will be provided links for the respective ESP i.e. NSDL where the e-Voting is in progress.

| Individual Shareholders (holding securities in demat mode) login through their depository participants | You can also login using the login credentials of your demat account through your Depository Participant registered with NSDL/CDSL for e-Voting facility. upon logging in, you will be able to see e-Voting option. Click on e-Voting option, you will be redirected to NSDL/CDSL Depository site after successful authentication, wherein you can see e-Voting feature. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL and you will be redirected to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting. |
|--|--|
|--|--|

**Important note:** Members who are unable to retrieve User ID/ Password are advised to use Forget User ID and Forget Password option available at abovementioned website.

### Helpdesk for Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode for any technical issues related to login through Depository i.e. NSDL and CDSL.

| Login type   | Helpdesk details   |
|--|--|
| Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with NSDL | Members facing any technical issue in login can contact NSDL helpdesk by sending a request at evoting@nsdl.co.inor call at toll free no.: 1800 1020 990 and 1800 22 44 30  |
| Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with CDSL | Members facing any technical issue in login can contact CDSL helpdesk by sending a request at helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com or contact at 022-23058738 or 022-23058542-43 |

B) Login Method for e-Voting and joining virtual meeting for shareholders other than Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode and shareholders holding securities in physical mode.

### How to Log-in to NSDL e-Voting website?

- 1. Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/ either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile.
- 2. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholder/Member' section.
- 3. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID, your Password/OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen.

  Alternatively, if you are registered for NSDL eservices i.e. IDEAS, you can log-in at https://eservices.nsdl.com/ with your existing IDEAS login. Once you log-in to NSDL eservices after using your log-in credentials, click on e-Voting and you can proceed to Step 2 i.e. Cast your vote electronically.
- 4. Your User ID details are given below:

| Manner of holding shares i.e. Demat<br>(NSDL or CDSL) or Physical | Your User ID is:   |  |
|---|--|--|
| a) For Members who hold shares in demat account with NSDL.        | 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digit<br>Client ID   |  |
|   | For example if your DP ID is IN300*** and Client ID is 12***** then your user ID is IN300***12*****. |  |
| b) For Members who hold shares in                                 | 16 Digit Beneficiary ID  |  |
| demat account with CDSL.  | For example if your Beneficiary ID is 12******** then your user ID is 12*********                    |  |
| c) For Members holding shares in Physical Form.                   | EVEN Number followed by Folio<br>Number registered with the company                                  |  |
|   | For example if folio number is 001*** and EVEN is 116839 then user ID is 116839001***                |  |

- 5. Password details for shareholders other than Individual shareholders are given below:
  - a) If you are already registered for e-Voting, then you can use your existing password to login and cast your vote.

- b) If you are using NSDL e-Voting system for the first time, you will need to retrieve the 'initial password' which was communicated to you. Once you retrieve your 'initial password', you need to enter the 'initial password' and the system will force you to change your password.
- c) How to retrieve your 'initial password'?
  - (i) If your email ID is registered in your demat account or with the company, your 'initial password' is communicated to you on your email ID. Trace the email sent to you from NSDL from your mailbox. Open the email and open the attachment i.e. a .pdf file. Open the .pdf file. The password to open the .pdf file is your 8 digit client ID for NSDL account, last 8 digits of client ID for CDSL account or folio number for shares held in physical form. The .pdf file contains your 'User ID' and your 'initial password'.
  - (ii) If your email ID is not registered, please follow steps mentioned below in process for those shareholders whose email ids are not registered.
- 6. If you are unable to retrieve or have not received the "Initial password" or have forgotten your password:
  - a) Click on "Forgot User Details/Password?" (If you are holding shares in your demat account with NSDL or CDSL) option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com.
  - b) **Physical User Reset Password**?" (If you are holding shares in physical mode) option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com.
  - c) If you are still unable to get the password by aforesaid two options, you can send a request at evoting@nsdl.co.in mentioning your demat account number/folio number, your PAN, your name and your registered address etc.
  - d) Members can also use the OTP (One Time Password) based login for casting the votes on the e-Voting system of NSDL.
- 7. After entering your password, tick on Agree to "Terms and Conditions" by selecting on the check box.
- 8. Now, you will have to click on "Login" button.
- 9. After you click on the "Login" button, Home page of e-Voting will open.

### Step 2: Cast your vote electronically and join General Meeting on NSDL e-Voting system.

### How to cast your vote electronically and join General Meeting on NSDL e-Voting system?

- 1. After successful login at Step 1, you will be able to see all the companies "EVEN" in which you are holding shares and whose voting cycle and General Meeting is in active status.
- 2. Select "EVEN" of company for which you wish to cast your vote during the remote e-Voting period and casting your vote during the General Meeting. For joining virtual

- meeting, you need to click on "VC/OAVM" link placed under "Join General Meeting".
- 3. Now you are ready for e-Voting as the Voting page opens.
- 4. Cast your vote by selecting appropriate options i.e. assent or dissent, verify/modify the number of shares for which you wish to cast your vote and click on "Submit" and also "Confirm" when prompted.
- 5. Upon confirmation, the message "Vote cast successfully" will be displayed.
- 6. You can also take the printout of the votes cast by you by clicking on the print option on the confirmation page.
- Once you confirm your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.

#### **General Guidelines for shareholders**

- 1. Institutional shareholders (i.e. other than individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) are required to send scanned copy (PDF/JPG Format) of the relevant Board Resolution/ Authority letter etc. with attested specimen signature of the duly authorized signatory(ies) who are authorized to vote, to the Scrutinizer by e-mail to purswanianil@gmail.com with a copy marked to evoting@nsdl.co.in.
- 2. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential. Login to the e-voting website will be disabled upon five unsuccessful attempts to key in the correct password. In such an event, you will need to go through the "Forgot User Details/Password?" or "Physical User Reset Password?" option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com to reset the password.
- 3. In case of any queries, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) for Shareholders and e-Voting user manual for Shareholders available at the download section of www.evoting.nsdl.com or call on toll free no.: 1800 1020 990 and 1800 22 44 30 or send a request at evoting@nsdl.co.in or contact Ms. Pallavi Mhatre, Manager or Ms. Soni Singh, Asst. Manager, National Securities Depository Limited, Trade World, 'A' Wing, 4th Floor, Kamala Mills Compound, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai 400 013, at the designated email id evoting@nsdl.co.in or pallavid@nsdl.co.in or SoniS@nsdl.co.in or at telephone nos.:- +91 22 24994545, +91 22 24994559, who will also address the grievances connected with voting by electronic means. Members may also write to the Company Secretary at the Company's email address secretarial@yashpakka.com

Process for those shareholders whose email ids are not registered with the depositories for procuring user id and password and registration of e mail ids for e-voting for the resolutions set out in this notice:

- 1. In case shares are held in physical mode please provide Folio No., Name of shareholder, scanned copy of the share certificate (front and back), PAN (self attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) by email to secretarial@yashpakka.com.
- 2. In case shares are held in demat mode, please provide DPID-CLID (16 digit DPID + CLID or 16 digit beneficiary ID), Name, client master or copy of Consolidated Account statement, PAN (self attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) to secretarial@yashpakka.com. If you are an Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode, you are requested to refer to the login method explained at step 1 (A) i.e. Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meeting for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode.
- Alternatively shareholder/members may send a request to evoting@nsdl.co.infor
  procuring user id and password for e-voting by providing above mentioned
  documents.
- 4. In terms of SEBI circular dated December 9, 2020 on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through their demat account maintained with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are required to update their mobile number and email ID correctly in their demat account in order to access e-Voting facility.

### THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEMBERS FOR e-VOTING ON THE DAY OF THE TRIBUNAL CONVENED MEETING ARE AS UNDER:-

- 1. The procedure for e-Voting on the day of the Tribunal Convened Meeting is same as the instructions mentioned above for remote e-voting.
- 2. Only those Members/ shareholders, who will be present in the Tribunal Convened Meeting through VC/OAVM facility and have not casted their vote on the Resolutions through remote e-Voting and are otherwise not barred from doing so, shall be eligible to vote through e-Voting system in the Tribunal Convened Meeting.
- 3. Members who have voted through Remote e-Voting will be eligible to attend the Tribunal Convened Meeting. However, they will not be eligible to vote at the Tribunal Convened Meeting.
- 4. The details of the person who may be contacted for any grievances connected with the facility for e-Voting on the day of the Tribunal Convened Meeting shall be the same person mentioned for Remote e-voting.

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEMBERS FOR ATTENDING THE TRIBUNAL CONVENED MEETING THROUGH VC/OAVM ARE AS UNDER:

- 1. Member will be provided with a facility to attend the Tribunal Convened Meeting through VC/OAVM through the NSDL e-Voting system. Members may access by following the steps mentioned above for Access to NSDL e-Voting system. After successful login, you can see link of "VC/OAVM link" placed under "Join General meeting" menu against company name. You are requested to click on VC/OAVM link placed under Join General Meeting menu. The link for VC/OAVM will be available in Shareholder/Member login where the EVEN of Company will be displayed. Please note that the members who do not have the User ID and Password for e-Voting or have forgotten the User ID and Password may retrieve the same by following the remote e-Voting instructions mentioned in the notice to avoid last minute rush.
- 2. Members are encouraged to join the Meeting through Laptops for better experience.
- 3. Further Members will be required to allow Camera and use Internet with a good speed to avoid any disturbance during the meeting.
- 4. Please note that Participants Connecting from Mobile Devices or Tablets or through Laptop connecting via Mobile Hotspot may experience Audio/Video loss due to Fluctuation in their respective network. It is therefore recommended to use Stable Wi-Fi or LAN Connection to mitigate any kind of aforesaid glitches.
- 5. Shareholders, who would like to express their views/have questions may send their questions in advance mentioning their name demat account number/folio number, email id, mobile number at secretarial@yashpakka.com. The same will be replied by the company suitably.
- 6. Registration of Speaker related point needs to be added by company.
- 35. All documents referred to in the Notice and the Explanatory Statement annexed hereto, are open for inspection up to one day prior to the said meeting, at the Registered Office of the Transferee Company between 11.00 a.m. and 1:00 p.m. on all working days of the Transferee Company (except Saturdays, Sundays and Government Holidays).

# EXPLANATORY STATEMENT TO THE NOTICE OF THE MEETING OF EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF YASH PAKKA LIMITED UNDER SECTION 102 AND 230 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 READ WITH THE COMPANIES (COMPROMISES, ARRANGEMENTS AND AMALGAMATIONS) RULES, 2016

### BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL BENCH, AT ALLAHABAD CA (CAA) No. (IB) 06/ALD/2021

In the matter of Scheme of Merger by Absorption of Yash Compostables Ltd. (the "Transferor Company/ Applicant Company No. I") AND Yash Pakka Ltd. (the "Transferee/ Resulting / Applicant Company No. 2");

And their respective shareholders.

Yash Pakka Limited

...Transferee Company/YPL

In this Statement, Yash Compostables Limited is hereinafter referred to as "Transferor Company" or "YCL", and Yash Pakka Limited is hereinafter referred to as the "Transferee Company" or "YPL". The other definitions contained in the enclosed Scheme of Merger by absorption of Yash Compostables Limited by Yash Pakka Limited and their respective shareholders and creditors (the "Scheme") will also apply to this statement under Section 230 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Explanatory Statement")

The Explanatory Statement sets forth the details of the proposed Scheme, its effects, and in particular any material interests of the Directors in their capacity as member(s) or creditors or otherwise.

### 1. ORDER OF THE HON'BLE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL, ALLAHABAD BENCH

1.1. Pursuant to an Order passed on 26th day of August, 2021 by the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Allahabad Bench (the Tribunal) in the Company Scheme Application referred to hereinabove, a meeting of the Equity Shareholders of the Transferee Company is being convened and held on the Thursday, 7th day of October, 2021 at Yash Nagar, Ayodhya – 224133, Uttar Pradesh at 11:30 a.m. physically as well as via video conferencing, for the purpose of considering and, if thought fit,

- approving with or without modification(s)the proposed Scheme.
- 1.2. A copy of the Scheme, setting out the terms and conditions of the Scheme is enclosed hereto as **Annexure A**.
- 1.3. A copy of the CA (CAA) No. (IB) 06/ALD/2021comprising the Scheme and along with all the annexures has been served upon the Regional Director and the Official Liquidator.

### 2. SCHEME AND ITS APPROVAL OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

- 2.1. The proposed Scheme *inter-alia* envisages:
- 2.1.1. Merger, transfer and vesting of the Transferor Company on a going concern basis with/ into the Transferee Company; and
- 2.1.2. Various other matters consequential or otherwise integrally connected herewith.
- 2.1.3. The Scheme has been approved by the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company on June 20, 2020 by passing necessary Resolution.

#### 3. BRIEF DETAILS OF THE TRANSFEROR COMPANY

- 3.1. The Transferor Company is a public unlisted company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and is having its registered office at Flat No. 202, 3A/172 Azad Nagar, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh 208002.
- 3.2. YCL is a public unlisted company which was originally incorporated under the name and style "Yash Ecoenergy Limited" under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 vide Certificate of Incorporation dated February 27, 2014 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Uttar Pradesh. Thereafter, the name of the company was changed from "Yash Ecoenergy Limited" to its present name i.e. "Yash Compostables Limited" vide fresh Certificate of Incorporation pursuant to change of name dated July 3, 2018 issued by the Registrar of Companies (RoC), Kanpur.
- 3.3. The main objects of the Transferor Company as set out in its Memorandum of Association are reproduced below for ease of reference:
  - 1. "To act as marketers, sellers, buyers, distributors, exporters, importers,

- convertors, agents, stockists and agents for compostable and biodegradable products used in product packaging and food services.
- 2. To act as an export house and to carry on any business in any way connected therewith.
- 3. To act as export & import agents and purchase and sale representative to stockists, products, processing unit and units engaged in village industries, home industries, cottage industries, small, medium & large scale industries."
- 3.4. The Share Capital of the Transferor Company as on March 31, 2021 is as under:

| Particulars                             | (Amount in Rs) |  |
|---|----------------|--|
| Authorised Share Capital                |                |  |
| 50,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10 each      | 5,00,000       |  |
| Total                                   | 5,00,000       |  |
| Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up Capital: |                |  |
| 50,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10 each      | 5,00,000       |  |
| Total                                   | 5,00,000       |  |

- 3.5. A copy of the latest audited financial statement of the Transferor Company as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021 is enclosed hereto as **Annexure B**.
- 3.6. Summary of the financial statements of the Transferor Company for the year ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2021 are available for inspection up to one day prior to the said meeting, at the Registered Office of the Transferor Company between 11.00 a.m. and 1:00 p.m. on all working days of the Transferor Company (except Saturdays, Sundays and Government Holidays).
- 3.7. YCL is *inter-alia* engaged in the business of trading of compostable products.
- 3.8. YCL is also a marketing company and has played a major role in development of the brand named 'Chuk' which is owned by YPL. YCL is expanding its business throughout the country. In view of the ban levied on plastic by certain states in our country which has resulted in the rise in the demand for compostable products. With the outbreak of COVID19 pandemic, the demand for disposable cutlery and plates has also increased instead of regular dinnerware. YCL has established logistic and supply chain network which is a pre-requisite for the growth of any FMCG product.
- 3.9. The shares of the Transferor Company are not listed on any stock exchange.

#### 4. BRIEF DETAILS OF THE TRANSFEREE COMPANY

- 4.1. The Transferee Company was originally was originally incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 vide Certificate of Incorporation, issued by Registrar of Companies, U.P., dated May 5, 1981 under the name and style "Yash Papers Limited".
- 4.2. The name of the company was changed from "Yash Papers Limited" to "Yash Pakka Limited" vide fresh Certificate of Incorporation pursuant to change of name, vide order issued by the Registrar of Companies, Kanpur dated November 8, 2019.
- 4.3. The Corporate Identification Number of the Transferee Company is L24231UP1981PLC005294.
- 4.4. The registered office of the Transferee Company is situated at 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, 24/57, Birhana Road, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh 208001.
- 4.5. The main objects of the Transferee Company as set out in its Memorandum of Association are reproduced below for ease of reference:
  - 1. "To carry on the business of Paper, Board, Pulp of every description processed from any suitable fibrous or other raw materials, natural or synthetic.
  - 2. To carry on the business of manufactures of and dealers in all kinds and classes of paper, board and pulp processed from any suitable raw material including waste board, card board, strawboard, pulp board, leather board, mill board, corrugated board, liner board duplex and triple boards, hard board, plywood board, writing paper, printing paper, newsprint paper, absorbent paper, wrapping paper, tissue paper, blotting paper, filter paper, art paper bank or bond paper, grease proof paper, gummed paper, parchment paper, drawing paper, kraft paper, envelope paper, tracing paper, waterproof paper, carbon paper, photographic paper, post card, visiting cards, soda pulp, mechanical pulp, Sulphite pulp, semi-chemical pulp, and all kinds of articles in the manufacture of which in any form, paper board or pulp is used, and also to deal in or manufacture of which in any other articles or things of a character similar or analogous to the foregoing or any of them or connected therewith.

- 3. To carry on business as consultants and advisers on various applications of the products and by-products of the Company and to undertake designing, servicing, erection, installation, execution and supply contracts for the same clients and prospective clients.
- 4. To develop, cause to develop, produce and/or deal in the connected raw materials, knowhow and facilities required for the production of the connected raw material."
- 4.6. The Share Capital of the Transferee Company as on March 31, 2021 is as under:

| Particulars                                 | (Amount in Rs) |
|---|----------------|
| Authorised Share Capital                    |                |
| <b>Equity Shares</b>                        |                |
| 5,60,00,000 equity shares of Rs.10/- each   | 56,00,00,000   |
| Preference Shares                           |                |
| 4,00,000 preference shares of Rs.100/- each | 4,00,00,000    |
| Total                                       | 60,00,00,000   |
| Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up Capital:     |                |
| 3,52,40,000 Equity shares of Rs.10 each     | 35,24,00,000   |
| Total                                       | 35,24,00,000   |

- 4.7. A copy of the latest Un-audited financial statement of the Transferee Company as on 30<sup>th</sup> June, 2021 is enclosed hereto as **Annexure C**.
- 4.8. Summary of the financial statements of the Transferee Company for the year ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2021 are available for inspection up to one day prior to the said meeting, at the Registered Office of the Transferee Company between 11.00 a.m. and 1:00 p.m. on all working days of the Transferee Company (except Saturdays, Sundays and Government Holidays).
- 4.9. YPL is mainly engaged in the business of manufacturing and trading of products like Pulp, Kraft Paper, Poster Paper, Moulded (Tableware) Products, Bagasse Pith Pallets, and Egg Tray.
- 4.10. YPL has more than 40 years of manufacturing experience in paper industry and possess all technical know-how into making of world class pulp which will ensure world class compostable products from the machine. The new machines are capable of producing right quality products required domestically and internationally. In house production of pulp by YPL, which is a basic input for compostable products

give YPL an edge over other competitors. With support from trusted marketing partner like YCL brand Chuk has become a popular name among the customers

4.11. The shares of the Transferee Company are listed on Bombay Stock Exchange ("BSE").

#### 5. SCHEME RESOLUTION FOR APPROVAL

5.1. The Resolution to be submitted for approval of the Equity Shareholders of the Transferee Company at their meeting, will read as follows:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 230 to 232 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent still applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, along with the rules and regulations issued thereunder, including any statutory modifications, re-enactments or amendments made thereto from time to time, subject to the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of the Company, approval from the members of the Company, approval from its creditors and subject to the sanction of the National Company Law Tribunal ('NCLT') constituted under the Companies Act, 2013, and subject to the approval of any other statutory or governmental authorities, the Draft Scheme of Merger by absorption of Yash Compostables Limited, a company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office situated at Flat No. 202, 3A/172 Azad Nagar, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh – 208002("YCL") by the Company and their respective shareholders and creditors ("Scheme") with certain minor modifications as set out herein below which is placed before the meeting and initialed by the Chairman for the purpose of identification, be and is hereby approved.

The current Clause 11 of the Scheme shall stand deleted and replaced with the following as under:

### 11. ACCOUNTING TREATMENT IN BOOKS OF YPL:

11.1. The merger of YCL with YPL is a 'Business combinations of entities' within the meaning of Indian Accounting Standard ("Ind AS") 103 issued by the Central Government u/s 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 or any applicable standard prevailing. Upon the Scheme coming into effect:

11.1.1. YPL shall recognize the accounting treatment for this Scheme, upon the

Scheme becoming effective, in accordance with the provisions of Ind AS 103 as notified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013.

11.1.2. To the extent that there are inter-corporate loans/trade deposits, debentures, debt securities or balances between YCL and YPL, the obligation in respect thereof shall come to an end and corresponding effect shall be given in the books of account and the records of YPL for the reduction / netting of any assets or liabilities, as the case may be.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT upon sanction of the said Scheme by the NCLT and upon the Scheme becoming effective, without any further act or deed on the part of YPL, YPL will, in aggregate, issue and allot 28,38,719 (Twenty Eight Lakhs Thirty Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Nineteen) fully paid-up equity equity shares of Rs.10 each (the "New Equity Shares") to the registered fully paid-up equity shareholders of YCL, whose names are recorded in the register of equity shareholders of the Company on the Record Date, in the ratio of 56.77: 1 i.e. 56.77 (Fifty Six Point Seventy Seven) of Rs.10 each credited as fully paid up in YPL for every 1 (One) equity shares of Rs.10 each fully paid up held by them in YCL.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** Upon the Scheme coming into effect, YCL shall without any further act or deed, stand dissolved without winding up.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT Mr. Jagdeep Hira, Managing Director, Mr. Narendra Kumar Agrawal, Director Works, Mr. Jignesh Shah, Chief Financial Officer and Ms. Bhavna Patel, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of the Company be and are hereby severally authorised to make such alterations and changes in the Scheme, as may be expedient and necessary for satisfying the requirement(s) or conditions imposed by the NCLT or any other statutory authorities as may be required, provided that prior approval of the Board shall be obtained for making any material changes in the said draft Scheme, as approved in this meeting.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Directors of the Company, be and are hereby jointly/ or severally authorised to do, or cause to be done all such acts, deeds and things, and/or file all such documents, as may be necessary for the sanctioning and implementation of the Scheme."

### 6. RATIONALE AND BENEFITS OF THE SCHEME OF AMALGAMATION

6.1. The merger of the Transferor Company with the Transferee Company is based on the following rationale:

- 6.1.1. YCL and YPL, belonging to the same group of management, it would be advantageous to combine the activities and operations in a single entity. The amalgamation would create synergies between two complementing companies with similar objective and business line.
- 6.1.2. Both YPL and YCL have their independent B2B customer's and dealer networks, supply chain and logistic partners, the amalgamation will also provide synergistic linkages besides economies in costs by combining the total business functions in all segments including sales, procurement, logistic activities and the related activities and operations and thus contribute to the profitability of the amalgamated entity.
- 6.1.3. Economies of scale will play a bigger role as the consolidated entity's operational efficiency will increase, which will in turn allow the merged entity to compete on a larger scale in the industry, thus benefiting the merged entity and the shareholders.
- 6.1.4. The amalgamation will enable the merged entity to build up a diversified product portfolio in YPL and will assist the merged entity with faster and quicker decision making as both manufacturing and marketing activities are under the same management.
- 6.1.5. The amalgamation will enable the merged entity to get direct access to customers which will give them a better understanding of the market taste and customer requirements. This will assist the merged entity to produce right quality required for different market segment.
- 6.1.6. With YPL having a manufacturing experience of more than 40 years alongwith all the requisite technical know-how to produce in house paper pulp which is a basic input for compostable products, gives YPL an edge over other competitors and YCL a company involved in marketing will result in the merged entity to have all the necessary functions under one roof. It is considered desirable and expedient to consolidate and amalgamate the business of both YCL and YPL so as to bring both the functions will be under the same management, production planning process will become more aligned to the customer needs which will result in a stronger asset base and skills to conduct the business in the emerging environment and to rationalise the costs of business.
- 6.1.7. The amalgamation will increase the net worth of YPL which would enable it to capitalise upon such improved net worth to enhance the stake holders' value.

- 6.1.8. The amalgamation will increase financial strength, enhance flexibility and ability to raise larger resources, attract and retain better talent and undertake larger support services related projects.
- 6.1.9. The amalgamation will result in integration and effective utilisation of resources, which is likely to result in optimising overall shareholder value and improvement in competitive position of YPL as a combined entity.
- 6.1.10. The amalgamation will result in economy of scale, reduction in overheads, administrative and other expenditure, efficiency and optimal utilisation of various resources.
- 6.1.11. The amalgamation will bring both the entities under one roof to portray one face to all the parties with whom the Yash Group deals.
- 6.1.12. The amalgamation will result in better leveraging of facilities, infrastructure and resources.
- 6.1.13. Duplication of administrative functions together with the multiple record keeping will be eliminated, resulting in over-all reduction in expenditure.
- 6.1.14. The amalgamation will result in significant reduction in multiplicity of legal and regulatory compliances which at present is required to be made separately by YCL as well as by the YPL.
- 6.1.15. This merger will provide an opportunity to leverage assets and build a stronger sustainable business. It will provide an opportunity to fully leverage stronger asset capabilities, experience, expertise and infrastructure of both the companies and thus increased ability for promotion of business activities as well as for fund raising as may be required for business development.
- 6.1.16. The merger would lead to synergic benefits, efficiency of operations and management, rapid growth of the entity, optimum utilization of its resources and minimization of the administrative and operative costs.
- 6.1.17. The merger will result in a value creation for the shareholders and stakeholders of YCL and YPL as the combined amalgamated company will have improved efficiency, market share, financial structure, larger cash flows and stronger consolidated revenue and profitability.

- 6.1.18. The merger of YCL with YPL would result in consolidation of business activities of both the companies and will facilitate effective management of investments and synergies in operation.
- 6.1.19. There is no likelihood that any shareholder or creditor or employee of YCL and YPL would be prejudiced as a result of the Scheme. Thus, the merger is in the interest of the shareholders, creditors and all other stakeholders of the companies and is not prejudicial to the interests of the concerned shareholders, creditors or the public at large.
- 6.2. In view of the aforesaid, the Board of Directors of the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company have considered and approved the Scheme comprising of distinct but integrally connected arrangement under the provisions of Sections 230 to 232 of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### 7. SALIENT FEATURES OF THE SCHEME

- 7.1. Merger of the Transferor Company with the Transferee Company:
- 7.2. "Appointed Date" means April 01, 2020 or such other date as the Adjudicating Body(ies) may direct or fix, for the purpose of amalgamation of YCL with YPL under this Scheme.
- 7.3. The entire assets, liabilities, business and undertaking (including, the Transferor Undertaking) of YCL shall, with effect from the Appointed Date and without any further act or deed, be and the same shall stand transferred to and vested in or deemed to have been transferred to or vested in YPL, as a going concern, pursuant to the provisions of Sections 230 to 232 of the Companies Act, 2013, and other applicable provisions of the relevant Act and in accordance with the provisions of Sections 2(1B) and 47 of the Income Tax Act, 1961 and the provisions of this Scheme in relation to the mode of transfer and vesting of assets. This Scheme is a 'Merger by Absorption' in terms of the Explanation provided in Section 232 of the Act and shall be deemed to be regarded as an 'Amalgamation' in terms of Section 2(1B) of the Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 7.4. With effect from the Appointed Date, and subject to the provisions of this Scheme, the liabilities of YCL including, but not limited to all secured and unsecured debts, sundry creditors, liabilities (including contingent liabilities), and all duties and obligations (including any guarantees, indemnities, letter of credit or any other instrument or arrangement which may give rise to a contingent liability in whatever

form) of every kind, nature and description whatsoever and howsoever arising, raised or incurred or utilized for its business activities and operations, shall, pursuant to the sanction of this Scheme by the Adjudicating Body and under the provisions of Sections 230 to 232 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Act, without any further act, instrument or deed or matter or thing be transferred to and vested in or be deemed to have been transferred to and vested in YPL, along with any charge, encumbrance, lien or security thereon, and the same shall be assumed by YPL to the extent they are outstanding on the Effective Date so as to become as and from the Appointed Date, the liabilities of YPL on the same terms and conditions as were applicable to YCL, without any consent of any third party or other person who is a party to the contract or arrangements by virtue of which such liabilities have arisen, in order to give effect to the provisions of this Clause. Further, any existing credit facilities which have been sanctioned to YCL by the bankers, financial institutions and any third party and which is standing as on the Appointed Date but before the Effective Date shall upon the Scheme coming into effect ipso facto extend to YPL.

- 7.5. Subject to the provisions of this Scheme, all contracts, deeds, bonds, agreements, arrangements and other instruments of whatsoever nature of YCL which are subsisting or having effect immediately before the Effective Date shall be in full force against or in favour of YPL, and may be enforced as fully and effectively as if, instead of YCL, YPL has been a party or beneficiary thereto. YPL shall, if necessary, to give formal effect to this Clause, enter into and/or issue and/or execute deeds, writings or confirmations or enter into a tripartite arrangement, confirmation or novation to which YCL is a party.
- 7.6. Upon the Scheme coming into effect and without any further act or deed on the part of YPL, YPL will, in consideration of transfer and vesting of YCL into YPL in terms of this Scheme, issue 28,38,500 (Twenty eight lakhs thirty eight thousand five hundred) equity shares of Rs.10 each (the "New Shares") to the registered fully paid-up equity shareholders of YCL in the ratio of 1:56.77, i.e. 56.77 (Fifty six point seventy seven only) equity share of Rs.10 each credited as fully paid up in YPL for every 1 equity share of Rs.10 each fully paid up held by them in YCL (the "New Shares Entitlement Ratio"). The New Shares will be issued in the New Shares Entitlement Ratio to registered fully paid-up equity shareholders of YCL whose names are recorded in the register of equity shareholders of YCL on the Record Date.
- 7.7. Ms. Sudha Bhushan, Registered Valuer (Reg. No.: IBBI/RV/07/2019/12234) has issued the report dated June 18, 2020 on the Share Exchange Ratio. Mark Corporate Advisors Private Limited, Mumbai, Merchant Banker has provided its fairness opinion on the Valuation Report issued by Ms. Sudha Bhushan. The aforesaid reports

on Shares Exchange Ratio and Fairness Opinion have been duly considered by the Audit Committee of YPL and the Boards of Directors of YCL and YPL, respectively. As per the Valuation Report prepared by the MS. Sudha Bhushan, Registered Valuer, the share exchange ratio determined was 68.63: 1 i.e. (Sixty eight point sixty three) equity shares of Rs.10 each credited as fully paid up in YPL for every 1 (One) equity share of Rs.10 each fully paid up held by them in YCL on basis of the valuation of the assets and liabilities of YPL carried out by them as provided in their report. However, for the benefit of the public shareholders, the Board of YPL considered and approved a simple average price of last 12 (twelve) months instead of 26 (twenty six) weeks as a price base as this will benefit YPL and its public shareholders and decided that the per equity share value of YPL should be revised upward to Rs.41.68 per equity share as against the value arrived by Registered Valuer at Rs.34.48. Accordingly, the new share exchange ratio will be 56.77: 1 i.e. (Fifty six point seventy seven) equity shares of Rs.10 each credited as fully paid up in the YPL for every 1 (One) equity share of Rs.10 each fully paid up held by them in YCL.

- 7.8. In the event the New Shares are required to be issued and allotted to such shareholders of YCL, being non-resident, the issue of such shares shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the applicable rules and regulations made thereunder (for the time being in force, including, any statutory modifications, re-enactments or amendments made thereto from time to time).
- 7.9. The issue and allotment of the New Shares in YPL to the relevant shareholders of YCL as provided in the Scheme shall be carried out and the same would not require following of the procedure laid down under Section 42 and 62 of the Companies Act, 2013 and any other applicable provisions of the relevant Act.
- 7.10. YPL, shall, increase its authorised share capital, to the extent required, in order to issue the New Shares under this Scheme in accordance with the procedure prescribed under Section 61 of the Companies Act, 2013, without prejudice to the right of YPL to avail set off for the fees paid by YCL as per Clause 8.4 in terms of Section 232(3)(i) of the Act.
- 7.11. The aforesaid quantum of merging of authorised share capital of YCL with YPL and consequent amendment to the Memorandum of Association of YPL is indicative in nature and the same shall be subject to change due to any increase in authorised share capital of YCL or YPL pursuant to the Appointed Date till the Scheme coming into effect. Any such increase in the authorised share capital of YCL or YPL pursuant to the Appointed Date till the Scheme coming into effect shall stand ipso facto added or

clubbed to aggregate authorised share capital of YPL.

7.12. Upon the Scheme coming into effect, YCL shall, without any further act or deed, stand dissolved without winding up. The name of YCL shall be struck off from the records of the Registrar of Companies, Uttar Pradesh and YPL shall make necessary filings in this regard.

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE FEATURES SET OUT ABOVE ARE ONLY THE SALIENT FEATURES OF THE SCHEME. THE MEMBERS ARE REQUESTED TO READ THE ENTIRE TEXT OF THE SCHEME ANNEXED HERETO TO GET FULLY ACQUAINTED WITH THE PROVISIONS THEREOF

- 8. The proposed Scheme was placed before the Audit Committee of the Transferee Company at its meeting held on 19<sup>th</sup> Day of June, 2020. The Audit Committee took into account the Valuation Report, dated 18<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2020, issued by Ms. Sudha Bhushan, Registered Valuer (Reg. No.: IBBI/RV/07/2019/12234) and the fairness opinion, dated 19<sup>th</sup> Day of June, 2020, provided by Mark Corporate Advisors Private Limited, Mumbai, Merchant Banker, appointed for this purpose by the Transferee Company. A copy of the Valuation Report is enclosed as **Annexure D**. The Valuation Report is also open for inspection. A copy of the Fairness Opinion is enclosed as **Annexure E**. The Audit Committee based on the aforesaid, *inter alia*, recommended the scheme to the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company.
- 9. As per the Valuation Report prepared by the MS. Sudha Bhushan, Registered Valuer (Reg. No.: IBBI/RV/07/2019/12234) the share exchange ratio determined was 68.63: 1 i.e. (Sixty Eight point Sixty three) equity share of Rs.10 each credited as fully paid up in the Transferee Company for every 1 (One) equity share of Rs.10 each fully paid up held by them in YCL on basis of the valuation of the assets and liabilities of the Transferee Company carried out by them as provided in their report. However, for the benefit of the public shareholders, the Board believes that the per share value of YPL should be revised upward to Rs 41.68 Per Share as against the value arrived by Registered Valuer at Rs 34.48. Accordingly, the new share exchange ratio will be 56.77: 1 i.e. (Fifty Six point Seventy Seven) equity share of Rs.10 each credited as fully paid up in the Company for every 1 (One) equity share of Rs.10 each fully paid up held by them in YCL.

Pursuant to this Scheme, as part of the consideration for the merger by absorption, the Transferee Company will issue and allot 28,38,719 (Twenty Eight Lakhs Thirty Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Nineteen) fully paid-up equity shares of Rs.10 each (the "New Shares") to shareholders of the Transferee Company. The New Shares will be

issued by the Transferee Company to such equity shareholders of YCL whose names are recorded in the register of members of YCL as on the Record Date in the ratio of 56.77: 1 i.e. 56.77 (Fifty Six Point Seventy Seven) equity share of Rs.10 each credited as fully paid up in the Transferee Company for every 1 (One) equity shares of Rs.10 each fully paid up held by them in YCL.

- 10. As required by the SEBI Master Circular, the Transferee Company had filed the complaints report with BSE, on 9<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2020. This report indicates the Transferee Company has received no complaints. A copy of the said complaints report is enclosed as **Annexure G**.
- 11. The Board of Directors of the Company in their meeting held on 30<sup>th</sup> June, 2021 have approved a minor modification to the Scheme with regards to the account treatment.. For the same outcome of Board meeting was communicated to BSE Limited on 30<sup>th</sup> June, 2021 and the revised Scheme alongwith a foresaid change of in the accounting treatment alongwith Board Resolutions of Transferor Company and Transferee Company will be submitted to BSE Limited. Apart from the aforesaid change of in the accounting treatment, there are no major developments / actions have taken place since announcement of the Scheme.
- 12. In terms of the observation letter, BSE conveyed their no objection for filing the scheme with the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal. Copy of the observation letter, dated February 1, 2021 received from BSE is enclosed as **Annexure F**.
- 13. Subsequent to the sanction of the Scheme, the Transferee Company will make an application for listing of its equity shares, including, the New Shares on the stock exchange in which the shares of the Transferor Company are listed, in pursuance to the relevant regulations including, Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 read with the SEBI Circulars.
- 14. The shares allotted pursuant to the Scheme shall remain frozen in the depositories system until listing/ trading permission is given by the designated stock exchange i.e. BSE Limited.
- 15. The New Shares, to be issued by the Transferee Company under the Scheme to shareholders of the Transferor Company, in lieu of the locked in shares of the Transferor Company, if any, shall be subject to lock-in requirement for the remaining period in terms of the LODR read with the SEBI Circulars.

- 16. The Transferee Company would obtain such necessary approvals/sanctions/no objection(s) from the regulatory or other governmental authorities in respect of the scheme in accordance with law, if so required.
- 17. The applications along with the annexure thereto (which includes the scheme) were filed by the Transferor Company and Transferee Company on February 23, 2021 with the Hon'ble NCLT.
- 18. This notice convening Meeting of the Equity Shareholders of the Transferee Company along with aforesaid documents are placed on the website of the Company viz. <a href="www.yashpakka.com">www.yashpakka.com</a> and being sent to Securities and Exchange Board of India and BSE Limited for placing on their website.
- 19. None of the Directors of the Transferee Company have any material interest in the Scheme, save and except to the extent the said Directors are the partners, directors, members of the firms, companies, association of persons, bodies corporate and/or beneficiary of trust, that hold shares in any of the Companies.
- 20. THE DETAILS OF ALL THE PRESENT DIRECTORS (SINGLY OR JOINTLY) DIRECTORS AND THEIR RELATIVES AND KMPS OF THE CONCERNED COMPANIES AND THEIR RESPECTIVE SHAREHOLDINGS IN THE TRANSFEROR COMPANY AND TRANSFEREE COMPANY AS ON MARCH 31, 2021 ARE AS FOLLOWS:
  - a. Extent of shareholding of the Directors and their relatives and KMPs of the Transferor Company and their respective holding in the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company are as follows: (Considering first holder)

| Sr. | Name of  | Designation | Address | Equity    | Equity  |
|-----|----------|-------------|---------|-----------|---------|
| No  | the      |             |         | Shares in | Shares  |
|     | Director |             |         | Transfer  | in      |
|     |          |             |         | or        | Transfe |
|     |          |             |         | Company   | ree     |
|     |          |             |         |           | Compa   |
|     |          |             |         |           | ny      |

| 1. | Mr. Ved    | Director | Yash Papers    | 49400 | 1,10,39,95 |
|----|------------|----------|----------------|-------|------------|
|    | Krishna    |          | Limited, Yash  |       | 0          |
|    |            |          | Nagar,         |       |            |
|    |            |          | Faizabad -     |       |            |
|    |            |          | 224135, Uttar  |       |            |
|    |            |          | Pradesh, India |       |            |
| 2. | Mrs.       | Director | Yash Papers    |       |            |
|    | Kimberly   |          | Limited, Yash  |       |            |
|    | Ann        |          | Nagar,         |       |            |
|    | McArthur   |          | Darshan        |       |            |
|    |            |          | Nagar,         |       |            |
|    |            |          | Faizabad -     |       |            |
|    |            |          | 224135, Uttar  |       |            |
|    |            |          | Pradesh        |       |            |
| 3. | Amit       | Director |                |       |            |
|    | Sharma     |          |                |       |            |
| 4. | Sumant Pai | Director |                |       |            |

| Sr.<br>No. | Name of the<br>KMPs | Designation | Equity Shares in<br>Transferor<br>Company | Equity Shares in<br>Transferee<br>Company |
|------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|
| 1.         | Nil                 | Nil         | Nil                                       | Nil                                       |

| Sr. | Name of the relatives | Equity Shares in   | Equity Shares in          |
|-----|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| No. | of Directors          | Transferor Company | <b>Transferee Company</b> |
| 1.  | Mrs. Manjula          | 100                | 5,51,066                  |
|     | Jhunjhunwala          |                    |                           |
| 2.  | Mrs. Kimberly Ann     |                    |                           |
| 3.  | K K Jhunjhunwala HUF  |                    | 16,000                    |

b. Extent of shareholding of the Directors and their relatives and KMPs of the Transferee Company and the irrespective holding in the Transferor Company, and the Transferee Company are as follows:(Considering first holder)

| Sr.<br>No | Name of<br>the<br>Director | Designation                      | Address   | Equity Shares in Transfe ror Compa ny | Equity Shares in Transfe ree Compa ny |
|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1.        | Mr.<br>Pradeep<br>Vasant   | Chairman (Independen t Director) | Lodha Bellezza,<br>Benecia (5A)-1200,<br>Eden Square, | -                                     | -                                     |
|           | Dhobale                    | t Birector)                      | Phase-IV, KPHB  |                                       |                                       |
|           | 21100411                   |                                  | Colony, Kukatpally,                                   |                                       |                                       |
|           |                            |                                  | Hyderabad -   |                                       |                                       |
|           |                            |                                  | 500072, Telangana                                     |                                       |                                       |
| 2.        | Mr. Ved                    | Executive                        | Yash Papers   | 49400                                 | 1,10,39,                              |
|           | Krishna                    | Vice                             | Limited, Yash   |                                       | 950                                   |
|           |                            | Chairman                         | Nagar, Faizabad -                                     |                                       |                                       |
|           |                            | (Promoter &                      | 224135, Uttar   |                                       |                                       |
|           |                            | KMP)                             | Pradesh, India  |                                       |                                       |
| 3.        | Mr.                        | Managing                         | House number  |                                       |                                       |
|           | Jagdeep                    | Director &                       | 1177, Sector 9,                                       |                                       |                                       |
|           | Hira                       | CEO (KMP)                        | Faridabad - 121006,                                   |                                       |                                       |
|           |                            |                                  | Haryana   |                                       |                                       |
| 4.        | Mr.                        | Director                         | Yash Papers   |                                       | 500                                   |
|           | Narendra                   | Works                            | Limited, Yash   |                                       |                                       |
|           | Kumar                      | (KMP)                            | Nagar (Darshan  |                                       |                                       |
|           | Agrawal                    |                                  | Nagar) Faizabad -                                     |                                       |                                       |
|           |                            |                                  | 224135, Uttar   |                                       |                                       |
|           | 3.4                        | N.T.                             | Pradesh, India  | 100                                   | 5.51.06                               |
| 5.        | Mrs.                       | Non-                             | 1/13/1B, Karma,                                       | 100                                   | 5,51,06                               |
|           | Manjula                    | Independent<br>Director          | Civil Lines,<br>Faizabad - 224001,                    |                                       | 6                                     |
|           | Jhunjhun<br>wala           | (Promoter)                       | Uttar Pradesh   |                                       |                                       |
| 6.        | Mrs.                       | Non-                             | Yash Papers   |                                       |                                       |
| 0.        | Kimberly                   | Independent                      | Limited, Yash   |                                       |                                       |
|           | Ann                        | Director                         | Nagar, Darshan  |                                       |                                       |
|           | McArthu                    | (Promoter's                      | Nagar, Faizabad -                                     |                                       |                                       |
|           | r                          | Group)                           | 224135, Uttar   |                                       |                                       |
|           | -                          |                                  | Pradesh   |                                       |                                       |

| 7.  | Dr.       | Independent | 721, Rekabganj,      |  | 773 |
|-----|-----------|-------------|----------------------|--|-----|
|     | Indroneel | Director    | Faizabad - 224001,   |  |     |
|     | Banerjee  |             | Uttar Pradesh, India |  |     |
| 8.  | Mr. Atul  | Independent | H. No.1/73, Vipul    |  |     |
|     | Kumar     | Director    | Khand, Gomti         |  |     |
|     | Gupta     |             | Nagar, Lucknow,      |  |     |
|     |           |             | Uttar Pradesh        |  |     |
| 9.  | Mr.       | Independent | Flat No.102, Sri     |  |     |
|     | Srinivas  | Director    | Ramas Hermitage,     |  |     |
|     | Vishnubh  |             | Sivaramakrishna      |  |     |
|     | atla      |             | Colony               |  |     |
|     |           |             | Sarvesuralayam,      |  |     |
|     |           |             | Secunderabad -       |  |     |
|     |           |             | 500026, Telangana    |  |     |
| 10. | Mr.       | Independent | 8, Sarat Chaterjee   |  |     |
|     | Basant    | Director    | Avenue Near          |  |     |
|     | Kumar     |             | Menuka Cinema,       |  |     |
|     | Khaitan   |             | Kalighat, Lake       |  |     |
|     |           |             | Garde NS, Kolkata    |  |     |
|     |           |             | 700045 West          |  |     |
|     |           |             | Bengal               |  |     |

| Sr.<br>No. | Name of the<br>KMPs | Designation          | Equity Shares in<br>Transferor Company | Equity Shares in<br>Transferee<br>Company |
|------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|---|
| 1.         | Jignesh Shah        | CFO                  | -                                      |   |
| 2.         | Bhavna Patel        | Company<br>Secretary |  |   |

| Sr. No. | Name of the relatives of<br>Directors | Equity Shares in<br>Transferor Company | Equity Shares in<br>Transferee<br>Company |
|---------|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| 1.      | Mrs. Manjula Jhunjhunwala             | 100                                    | 5,51,066                                  |
| 2.      | Mrs. Kimberly Ann                     |  |   |
| 3.      | K K Jhunjhunwala HUF                  |  | 16,000                                    |

# 21. EXTENT OF HOLDING OF PROMOTERS OF THETRANSFEROR COMPANY, AND THE TRANSFEREE COMPANY IS AS FOLLOWS:-

a. Extent of shareholding of the Promoters of the Transferor in the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company

| Sr. | Name of the |     |          |         | Equity Shares in          | Equity Shares<br>in Transferee |
|-----|-------------|-----|----------|---------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| No. | Promoter    |     |          |         | <b>Transferor Company</b> |                                |
|     |             |     |          |         |                           | Company                        |
| 1.  | Mr.         | Ved | Yash     | Papers  | 49400                     | 1,10,39,950                    |
|     | Krishna     |     | Limited, | Yash    |                           |                                |
|     |             |     | Nagar, F | aizabad |                           |                                |
|     |             |     | - 224135 | , Uttar |                           |                                |
|     |             |     | Pradesh, | India   |                           |                                |

b. Extent of shareholding of the Promoters of the Transferee Company in the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company

| Sr. | Name of the  | Address            | <b>Equity Shares in</b> | <b>Equity Shares in</b> |
|-----|--------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| No. | Promoter     |                    | Transferor              | Transferee              |
|     |              |                    | Company                 | Company                 |
| 1   | Mr. Ved      | Yash Papers        | 49400                   | 1,10,39,950             |
|     | Krishna      | Limited, Yash      |                         |                         |
|     |              | Nagar, Faizabad -  |                         |                         |
|     |              | 224135, Uttar      |                         |                         |
|     |              | Pradesh, India     |                         |                         |
| 2   | Mrs. Manjula | 1/13/1B, Karma,    | 100                     | 5,51,066                |
|     | Jhunjhunwala | Civil Lines,       |                         |                         |
|     |              | Faizabad - 224001, |                         |                         |
|     |              | Uttar Pradesh      |                         |                         |

# 22. PRE AND POST SCHEME SHAREHOLDING PATTERN OF THE TRANSFEROR COMPANY AND THE TRANSFEREE COMPANY

a. The pre Scheme shareholding pattern of the Transferor Company as on March 31, 2021 is as follows:

| Code | Category                              | Pre-Amalgama            | ntion Shareholding                   |
|------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|      |                                       | No. of equity<br>shares | As a % of<br>total equity<br>capital |
| (A)  | Shareholding of Promoter and Promoter |                         |                                      |

|         | Group  |        |       |
|---------|--|--------|-------|
| 1       | Indian   |        |       |
| (a)     | Individuals / Hindu Undivided Family   | 49,400 | 98.80 |
| (b)     | Bodies Corporate   | Nil    | N.A.  |
| (c)     | Trusts   | Nil    | N.A.  |
|         | Sub Total  |        |       |
| 2       | Foreign  |        |       |
|         | Individuals /Non -Resident Individual /Foreign Individuals                     | Nil    | N.A.  |
|         | Sub Total  | Nil    | N.A.  |
|         | Total shareholding of Promoter and Promoter Group (A)                          | 49400  | 98.80 |
|         | Public Shareholding  |        |       |
|         | Institutions   |        |       |
|         | Mutual Funds / UT  | NIL    | N.A.  |
| (b)     | Financial Institutions / Banks   | NIL    | N.A.  |
| (c)     | Insurance Companies  | NIL    | N.A.  |
| (d)     | Foreign Institutional Investors  | NIL    | N.A.  |
| (e)     | Foreign Mutual Fund  | NIL    | N.A.  |
|         | Sub Total  | NIL    | N.A.  |
| 2       | Non- Institutions  |        |       |
| (a)(i)  | Bodies Corporate   | NIL    | N.A.  |
| (b)     | Individuals  | 600    | 1.20  |
| (b)(i)  | Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital up to Rs. 2 Lakhs        | NIL    | N.A.  |
| (b)(ii) | Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of Rs. 2 Lakhs | NIL    | N.A.  |
| c)      | Clearing Members   | NIL    | N.A.  |
| (d)     | Foreign Corporate Bodies   | NIL    | N.A.  |
| (e)     | Market Marker  | NIL    | N.A.  |
| (f)     | Non Resident Indians   | NIL    | N.A.  |

| (g) | Trusts                        | NIL   | N.A. |
|-----|-------------------------------|-------|------|
| (h) | Foreign Portfolio Investors   | NIL   | N.A. |
| (i) | Hindu Undivided Family        | NIL   | N.A. |
| (j) | Fractional Shares             | NIL   | N.A. |
| (k) | IEPF                          | NIL   | N.A. |
|     | Sub Total                     | NIL   | N.A. |
|     | Total Public shareholding (B) | NIL   | N.A. |
|     | Total (A)+(B)                 | 50000 | 100  |

b. The pre and post Scheme shareholding pattern of the Transferee Company as on March 31, 2021 is as follows:

| Code | Category  | Pre-Amalgamation<br>Shareholding |  | Post- Amalgamation<br>Shareholding |                                |
|------|---|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|      |   | No. of<br>equity<br>shares       | As a<br>% of<br>total<br>equity<br>capital | No. of<br>equity<br>shares         | As a % of total equity capital |
| (A)  | Shareholding of Promoter and Promoter Group                   |                                  |  |                                    |                                |
| 1    | Indian  |                                  |  |                                    |                                |
| (a)  | Individuals / Hindu Undivided<br>Family                       | 11607016                         | 32.94                                      | 14411454                           | 37.85                          |
| (b)  | Bodies Corporate  | 4303140                          | 12.21                                      | 4303140                            | 11.3                           |
| (c)  | Trusts  | NIL                              | 0  | NIL                                | 0                              |
|      | Sub Total   | 15910156                         | 45.15                                      | 18714594                           | 49.15                          |
| 2    | Foreign   |                                  | 0  |                                    | 0                              |
|      | Individuals /Non —Resident<br>Individual /Foreign Individuals | NIL                              | 0  | NIL                                | 0                              |
|      | Sub Total   | NIL                              | 0  | NIL                                | 0                              |
|      | Total shareholding of<br>Promoter and Promoter<br>Group (A)   | 15910156                         | 45.15                                      | 18714594                           | 49.15                          |

| (B)     | Public Shareholding  |          |        |          |        |
|---------|--|----------|--------|----------|--------|
|         | Institutions   |          |        |          |        |
| (a)     | Mutual Funds / UT  | 1000     | 0      | 1000     | 0      |
| (b)     | Financial Institutions / Banks   | NIL      | 0      | NIL      | 0      |
| (c)     | Insurance Companies  | NIL      | 0      | NIL      | 0      |
| (d)     | Foreign Institutional Investors  | 912813   | 2.59   | 912813   | 2.4    |
| (e)     | Foreign Mutual Fund  | NIL      | 0      | NIL      | 0      |
|         | Sub Total  | 913813   | 2.59   | 913813   | 2.4    |
| 2       | Non- Institutions  |          |        |          |        |
| (a)(i)  | Bodies Corporate   | NIL      | 0      | NIL      | 0      |
| (b)     | Individuals  |          |        |          |        |
| (b)(i)  | Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital up to Rs. 2 Lakhs              | 8606292  | 24.42  | 8606292  | 22.6   |
| (b)(ii) | Individual shareholders holding<br>nominal share capital in excess<br>of Rs. 2 Lakhs | 6071213  | 17.23  | 6071213  | 15.94  |
| c )     | Clearing Members   | 72853    | 0.21   | 72853    | 0.19   |
| (d)     | Corporate Bodies   | 1920817  | 5.45   | 1920817  | 5.04   |
| (e)     | Market Marker  | NIL      | 0      | NIL      | 0      |
| (f)     | Non Resident Indians   | 679790   | 1.93   | 679790   | 1.79   |
| (g)     | Trusts   | NIL      | 0      | NIL      | 0      |
| (h)     | Foreign Portfolio Investors  | NIL      | 0      | NIL      | 0      |
| (i)     | Hindu Undivided Family   | 1021976  | 2.9    | 1021976  | 2.68   |
| (j)     | Fractional Shares  | NIL      | 0      | NIL      | 0      |
| (k)     | IEPF   | NIL      | 0      | NIL      | 0      |
| (1)     | Others   | 43090    | 0.12   | 77152    | 0.2    |
|         | Sub Total  | 18416031 | 52.26  | 18450093 | 48.45  |
|         | Total Public shareholding (B)  | 19329844 | 54.85  | 19363906 | 50.85  |
|         | Total (A)+(B)  | 35240000 | 100.00 | 38078500 | 100.00 |

# 23. PRE AND POST SCHEME CAPITAL STRUCTURE:

a. Pre Scheme Capital Structure of the Transferor Company:-

|                                    | Pre-Scheme    |            |  |
|------------------------------------|---------------|------------|--|
| Description                        | No. of Shares | Amount Rs. |  |
| Authorised Share Capital           |               |            |  |
| 50,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10 each | 50,000        | 5,00,000   |  |
| Total                              | 50,000        | 5,00,000   |  |
| Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up     |               |            |  |
| Capital:                           |               |            |  |
| 50,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10 each | 50,000        | 5,00,000   |  |
| Total                              | 50,000        | 5,00,000   |  |

b. Pre and Post Scheme Capital Structure of the Transferee Company:-

| Description            | Pre-        | Scheme       | Post-S      | Scheme       |
|------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|                        | No. of      | Amount in Rs | No. of      | Amount in    |
|                        | Shares      |              | Shares      | Rs           |
| Authorised Share       |             |              |             |              |
| Capital                |             |              |             |              |
| <b>Equity Shares</b>   |             |              |             |              |
| Equity shares of       | 5,60,00,000 | 56,00,00,000 | 5,60,50,000 | 56,05,00,000 |
| Rs.10/- each           |             |              |             |              |
| Preference Shares      |             |              |             |              |
| Preference shares of   | 4,00,000    | 4,00,00,000  | 4,00,000    | 4,00,00,000  |
| Rs.100/- each          |             |              |             |              |
| Total                  | 6,00,000    | 60,00,00,000 | 6,00,000    | 60,00,00,000 |
| Issued, Subscribed     |             |              |             |              |
| and Paid-up Capital:   |             |              |             |              |
| Equity shares of Rs.10 | 3,52,40,000 | 35,24,00,000 | 3,80,78,500 | 38,07,85,000 |
| each                   |             |              |             |              |
| Total                  | 3,52,40,000 | 35,24,00,000 | 3,80,78,500 | 38,07,85,000 |

24. STATEMENT DISCLOSING DETAILS OF AMALGAMATION AS PER SUB-SECTION 3 OF SECTION 230 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 READ WITH RULE 6 OF THE COMPANIES (COMPROMISES, ARRANGEMENTS AND AMALGAMATIONS) RULES, 2016

| No.  | Particulars                    | Yash Compostables Limited                                      | Yash Pakka Limited             |  |
|------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
|      |                                | Transferor Company   | Transferee Company             |  |
| (i)  | Details of the orde            | r of the NCLT directing the calling,                           | convening and conducting       |  |
| A    | Date of the                    | Order dated August 26, 2021                                    |                                |  |
|      | order                          |  |                                |  |
| В    | Date, time and                 | Date: October 7, 2021  |                                |  |
|      | venue of the                   | Time: 11:20 a m  |                                |  |
|      | meeting                        | Time: 11:30 a.m.   |                                |  |
|      |                                | Venue: Yash Nagar, Ayodhya – 224133, Uttar Pradesh             |                                |  |
| (::) | Dataile of the Com             | ,  | 4133, Uttar Pradesh            |  |
| (ii) | Details of the Com             | U51100UP2014PLC062981  | L24231UP1981PLC005294          |  |
| a    | Corporate<br>Identification    | U31100UP2014PLC062981  | L242310P1981PLC003294          |  |
|      | Number(CIN)                    |  |                                |  |
| b    | Permanent                      | AAACY6672M   | AAACY0482H                     |  |
| 0    | Account                        | AAAC 1 00/2IVI   | AAAC 1 040211                  |  |
|      | Number (PAN)                   |  |                                |  |
| С    | Name of                        | Yash Compostables Limited                                      | Yash Pakka Limited             |  |
|      | Company                        | 1  |                                |  |
| d    | Date of                        | February 27, 2014  | May 5, 1981                    |  |
|      | Incorporation                  |  |                                |  |
| e    | Type of                        | Public Unlisted  | Public Listed                  |  |
|      | Company                        |  |                                |  |
|      | Registered                     | Flat No.202, 3A/172 Azad Nagar,                                | 2nd Floor, 24/57, Birhana      |  |
| f    | Office address                 | Kanpur 208002, Uttar Pradesh                                   | Road, Kanpur – 208001, Uttar   |  |
|      |                                |  | Pradesh                        |  |
|      | E-mail address                 | secretarial@yashpakka.com                                      | secretarial@yashpakka.com      |  |
|      | of the Contact                 |  |                                |  |
|      | Person                         |  |                                |  |
| g    | Summary of                     | For main objects please refer                                  | For main objects please refer  |  |
|      | main object as                 | para. 3.3  | para 4.5                       |  |
|      | per the                        |  |                                |  |
|      | memorandum of                  | Main business carried on by the                                | Main business carried on by    |  |
|      | association; and main business | Company:   | the Company:                   |  |
|      | carried on by                  | VCI is inter alia engaged in the                               | YPL is mainly engaged in the   |  |
|      | the Company                    | YCL is <i>inter-alia</i> engaged in the business of trading of |                                |  |
|      | те Сотрану                     | compostable products.  | trading of products like Pulp, |  |
|      |                                | compostable products.  | trading of products like rulp, |  |

| No. | Particulars  | Yash Compostables Limited   | Yash Pakka Limited  |
|-----|--|---|---|
|     |  | Transferor Company  | Transferee Company  |
|     |  | YCL is also a marketing company and has played a major role in development of the brand named 'Chuk' which is owned by YPL. YCL is expanding its business throughout the country. In view of the ban levied on plastic by quite a few of the states in our country which has resulted in the rise in the demand for compostable products. With the outbreak of Covid-19 pandemic, the demand for disposable cutlery and plates has also increased instead of regular dineware. YCL has established logistic and supply chain network which is a pre-requisite for the growth of any FMCG product. | Kraft Paper, Poster Paper, Moulded (Tableware) Products, Bagasse Pith Pallets, and Egg Tray.  YPL has more than 40 years of manufacturing experience in paper industry and has all technical know-how into making of world class pulp which will ensure world class compostable products from the machine. The new machines are capable of producing right quality products required domestically and internationally. In house production of pulp by YPL, which is a basic input for compostable products give YPL an edge over other competitors. With support from trusted marketing partner like YCL brand Chuk has become a popular name among |
| 1.  | D.4.:lf.   | VCL is a multi-conflicted commons   | the customers.  |
| h   | Details of change of name, Registered Office and objects of the Company during the last five years | YCL is a public unlisted company which was originally incorporated under the name of "Yash Ecoenergy Limited" under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 vide Certificate of Incorporation dated February 27, 2014 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Uttar Pradesh. Thereafter, the name of the company was changed from "Yash Ecoenergy Limited" to its   | YPL was originally incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 vide Certificate of Incorporation dated May 5, 1981 under the name of "Yash Papers Limited" issued by Registrar of Companies, U.P.  The name of the company was changed from "Yash Papers Limited" to "Yash Pakka"  |

| No.   | Particulars        | Yash Compostables Limited            | Yash Pakka Limited              |
|-------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|       |                    | Transferor Company                   | Transferee Company              |
|       |                    | present name i.e. "Yash              | Limited" vide fresh Certificate |
|       |                    | Compostables Limited" vide fresh     | of Incorporation pursuant to    |
|       |                    | Certificate of Incorporation         | change of name dated            |
|       |                    | pursuant to change of name dated     | November 8, 2019 issued by      |
|       |                    | July 3, 2018 issued by the           | the Registrar of Companies,     |
|       |                    | Registrar of Companies (RoC),        | Kanpur.                         |
|       |                    | Kanpur.                              |                                 |
| i     | Name of stock      | None                                 | BSE Limited                     |
|       | exchange(s)        |                                      |                                 |
|       | where securities   |                                      |                                 |
|       | of the Company     |                                      |                                 |
|       | are listed, if     |                                      |                                 |
|       | applicable         |                                      |                                 |
| j     | Details of capital | Refer Para 23                        | Refer Para 23                   |
|       | structure –        |                                      |                                 |
|       | Authorized,        |                                      |                                 |
|       | Issued,            |                                      |                                 |
|       | subscribed and     |                                      |                                 |
|       | paid-up share      |                                      |                                 |
|       | capital            |                                      |                                 |
| k     | Names and          | Refer Paragraph 20 for Directors     | Refer Paragraph 20 for          |
|       | address of the     |                                      | Directors                       |
|       | promoters and      | Refer Paragraph21 for Promoters      |                                 |
|       | directors          |                                      | Refer Paragraph 21 for          |
|       |                    |                                      | Promoters                       |
| (iii) | If the scheme of   | The parties to the Scheme are group  | _                               |
|       | compromise or      | holding, subsidiary or associate cor | mpanies.                        |
|       | arrangement        |                                      |                                 |
|       | relates to more    |                                      |                                 |
|       | than one           |                                      |                                 |
|       | company, the       |                                      |                                 |
|       | fact and details   |                                      |                                 |
|       | of any             |                                      |                                 |
|       | relationship       |                                      |                                 |
|       | subsisting         |                                      |                                 |
|       | between such       |                                      |                                 |
|       | companies who      |                                      |                                 |
|       | are parties to     |                                      |                                 |

| No.  | Particulars     | Yash C              | Compostables  | Limited      | Yash                | Pakka Lim    | ited          |
|------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|
|      |                 | Transf              | eror Compa    | ny           | Trans               | sferee Com   | pany          |
|      | such scheme of  |                     |               |              |                     |              |               |
|      | compromise or   |                     |               |              |                     |              |               |
|      | arrangement,    |                     |               |              |                     |              |               |
|      | including       |                     |               |              |                     |              |               |
|      | holding,        |                     |               |              |                     |              |               |
|      | subsidiary or   |                     |               |              |                     |              |               |
|      | associate       |                     |               |              |                     |              |               |
|      | companies       |                     |               |              |                     |              |               |
| (iv) | The date of     | 20 <sup>th</sup> Ju | ine, 2020     |              | 20 <sup>th</sup> Ju | ine, 2020    |               |
|      | board meeting   |                     |               |              |                     |              |               |
|      | at which the    | Details             | s of the Dire | ctors of the | Detail              | s of the Dir | ectors of the |
|      | scheme was      | Transf              | eror Comp     | any who      | Transf              | feree Com    | npany who     |
|      | approved by the | voted               | on the resolu | tion passed  |                     |              | ution passed  |
|      | board of        | on Ju               | ine 20, 202   | 20 are as    | on Ju               | ine 20, 20   | 020 are as    |
|      | directors       | follow              | s:            |              | follow              | s:           |               |
|      | including the   |                     |               |              |                     |              |               |
|      | name of         | Sr.                 | Name of       | Voted in     | Sr                  | Name of      | Voted         |
|      | directors who   | No                  | the           | favour/      | No                  | the          | in            |
|      | voted in favour |                     | Director      | against/     | •                   | Directo      | favour/       |
|      | of the          |                     |               | abstain      |                     | r            | against/      |
|      | resolution, who | 1.                  | Ved           | Favour       |                     |              | abstain       |
|      | voted against   |                     | Krishna       |              | 1.                  | Jagdeep      | Favour        |
|      | the resolution  | 2.                  | Kimberly      | Favour       |                     | Hira         |               |
|      | and who did not |                     | AnnMcar       |              | 2.                  | Narendr      | Favour        |
|      | vote or         |                     | thur          |              |                     | a Kumar      |               |
|      | participate on  | 3.                  | Amit          | Favour       |                     | Agrawal      |               |
|      | such resolution |                     | Sharma        |              | 3.                  | Pradeep      | Favour        |
|      |                 | 4.                  | Sumant        | Favour       |                     | Vasant       |               |
|      |                 |                     | Pai           |              |                     | Dhobale      |               |
|      |                 | <u> </u>            |               |              | 4.                  | Ved          | Favour        |
|      |                 |                     |               |              |                     | Krishna      |               |
|      |                 |                     |               |              | 5.                  | Manjula      | Favour        |
|      |                 |                     |               |              |                     | Jhunjhu      |               |
|      |                 |                     |               |              |                     | nwala        |               |
|      |                 |                     |               |              | 6.                  | Atul         | Favour        |
|      |                 |                     |               |              |                     | Kumar        |               |
|      | 1               |                     |               |              |                     | Gupta        | 1             |

| No. | Particulars     | Yash Compostables Limited  | Yash Pakka Limited |                           |                 |  |
|-----|-----------------|--|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|
|     |                 | Transferor Company   | Tran               | <b>Transferee Company</b> |                 |  |
|     |                 |  | 7.                 | Basant                    | Favour          |  |
|     |                 |  |                    | Kumar                     |                 |  |
|     |                 |  |                    | Khaitan                   |                 |  |
|     |                 |  | 8.                 | Srinivas                  | Favour          |  |
|     |                 |  |                    | Vishnub                   |                 |  |
|     |                 |  |                    | hatla                     |                 |  |
|     |                 |  | 9.                 | ImanulH                   | Favour          |  |
|     |                 |  |                    | aque                      |                 |  |
|     |                 |  | 10.                | Indronee                  | Favour          |  |
|     |                 |  |                    | 1                         |                 |  |
|     |                 |  |                    | Banerjee                  |                 |  |
|     |                 |  |                    |                           |                 |  |
| (v) |                 | ment disclosing details of the schem                             |                    |                           | ing:-           |  |
| a   | Parties         | Yash Compostables Limited - Tra                                  |                    |                           |                 |  |
|     | involved in     | Yash Pakka Limited - Transfered                                  | Comp               | any                       |                 |  |
|     | Such .          |  |                    |                           |                 |  |
|     | compromise or   |  |                    |                           |                 |  |
|     | arrangement     | <br>mation or merger, appointed Date                             |                    |                           |                 |  |
|     | Appointed Date  | April 01, 2020   |                    |                           |                 |  |
|     | Effective Date  | the last of the dates on which the                               | certifie           | ed copies of              | the Order(s)    |  |
|     | Effective Date  | of the Adjudicating Body, are                                    |                    | -                         | * *             |  |
|     |                 | Companies, Uttar Pradesh   | mea                | with the                  | Registrar of    |  |
|     |                 | Companies, Ottar Pradesn   |                    |                           |                 |  |
|     |                 | The Scheme set out herein in                                     | its pre            | sent form                 | or with any     |  |
|     |                 | modification(s) approved or is                                   | -                  |                           | •               |  |
|     |                 | Adjudicating Body and/or by the                                  | Board              | of Directors              | s in terms of   |  |
|     |                 | Clause 21 shall although be opera                                | tive fro           | m the Effect              | tive Date but   |  |
|     |                 | shall be deemed to be retros                                     | pective            | ely effective             | e from the      |  |
|     |                 | Appointed Date in accordance with                                | h the p            | rovisions of              | Section 232     |  |
|     |                 | (6) of the Act.  |                    |                           |                 |  |
| b   | Share Exchange  | Upon the Scheme coming into effe                                 | ct and             | without any               | further act or  |  |
|     | Ratio and other | deed on the part of YPL, YPL will                                | , in cor           | sideration o              | of transfer and |  |
|     | considerations, | vesting of YCL into YPL in terms of this Scheme, issue 28,38,500 |                    |                           |                 |  |
|     | if any          | (Twenty eight lakhs thirty eight the                             |                    |                           |                 |  |
|     |                 | shares of Rs.10 each (the "New A                                 |                    |                           |                 |  |
|     |                 | paid-up equity shareholders of Y                                 | CL in              | the ratio of              | 56.77:1, i.e.   |  |

| No. | Particulars               | Yash Compostables Limited  | Yash Pakka Limited  |  |  |
|-----|---------------------------|--|---|--|--|
|     |                           | <b>Transferor Company</b>  | Transferee Company  |  |  |
|     |                           | 56.77 (Fifty six point seventy several each credited as fully paid up in Y. Rs.10 each fully paid up held by a Entitlement Ratio"). The New Sh. Shares Entitlement Ratio to reshareholders of YCL whose name equity shareholders of YCL on the | YPL for every 1 equity share of them in YCL (the "New Shares hares will be issued in the New egistered fully paid-up equity s are recorded in the register of |  |  |
| c   | Summary of                | Refer Annexure D of this Report.   |   |  |  |
|     | Valuation                 |  |   |  |  |
|     | report (if                | Same is available for inspection   |   |  |  |
|     | applicable)               | Transferee Company between 11  | * *   |  |  |
|     | including basis           | working day of the Company (   |   |  |  |
|     | of valuation and          | public holidays) upto one day prio   | or from the date of the meeting.  |  |  |
|     | fairness opinion          |  |   |  |  |
|     | of the registered         |  |   |  |  |
|     | valuer, if any, and the   |  |   |  |  |
|     | declaration that          |  |   |  |  |
|     | the valuation             |  |   |  |  |
|     | report is                 |  |   |  |  |
|     | available for             |  |   |  |  |
|     | inspection at             |  |   |  |  |
|     | registered office         |  |   |  |  |
|     | of the Company            |  |   |  |  |
| d   | Details of                | There is no debt restructuring invol   | ved in the Scheme.  |  |  |
|     | capital or debt           |  |   |  |  |
|     | restructuring, if         |  |   |  |  |
|     | any                       |  |   |  |  |
| e   | Rationale for             | Refer Para 6   |   |  |  |
|     | the compromise            |  |   |  |  |
|     | or arrangement            |  |   |  |  |
| f   | Benefits of the           | Refer Para 6   |   |  |  |
|     | compromise or             |  |   |  |  |
|     | arrangement as            |  |   |  |  |
|     | perceived by the          |  |   |  |  |
|     | Board of directors to the |  |   |  |  |
|     | urrectors to the          |  |   |  |  |

| No.  | Particulars      | Yash Compostables Limited         | Yash Pakka Limited                    |
|------|------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|      |                  | Transferor Company                | Transferee Company                    |
|      | company,         |                                   |                                       |
|      | members,         |                                   |                                       |
|      | creditors and    |                                   |                                       |
|      | others (as       |                                   |                                       |
|      | applicable)      |                                   |                                       |
| g    | Amount due to    | Rs. 424.53 Lacs                   | Rs. 1449.10 Lacs                      |
|      | the Unsecured    |                                   |                                       |
|      | Creditors as of  |                                   |                                       |
|      | September 30,    |                                   |                                       |
|      | 2020             |                                   |                                       |
| (vi) | Disclosure about | effect of the merger on           |                                       |
| a    | Key Managerial   | 1 7                               | of the No change in Key               |
|      | personnel        | Transferor Company and as p       | _                                     |
|      | (KMP)(other      | Scheme, all the employees of YC   |                                       |
|      | than Directors)  | become employees of YPL with      | n effect   the Scheme.                |
|      |                  | from effective date of Scheme.    |                                       |
| b    | Directors        | Pursuant to the Scheme be         | _                                     |
|      |                  | effective, the Directors which    |                                       |
|      |                  | common will continue as Direct    |                                       |
|      |                  | the Transferee Company. In rela   | ation to Transferee Company.          |
|      |                  | the remaining Directors, there wi | ll be no                              |
|      |                  |                                   | nnsferor                              |
|      |                  | Company shall cease to exist.     |                                       |
| c    | Promoters        | The Scheme does not contemp       | late payment of any additional        |
|      |                  | considerations to the Promoter    | s except to the extent of their       |
|      |                  | _                                 | npany as detailed in point v (b)      |
|      |                  | hereinabove.                      |                                       |
|      |                  |                                   |                                       |
|      |                  | *                                 | ffect, the promoter shareholding      |
|      |                  | • ,                               | Company) will be 49.2% of the         |
|      |                  |                                   | he Company as against current         |
|      |                  | 45.1% of the total paid-up share  | capital of the Company.               |
|      |                  |                                   |                                       |
| d    | Non-promoter     | As per the Valuation Report prep  | *                                     |
|      | members          | Registered Valuer (Reg. No.: IB   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|      |                  |                                   | 68.63: 1 i.e. (Sixty Eight point      |
|      |                  |                                   | each credited as fully paid up in     |
|      |                  | the Company for every 1 (One)     | equity share of Rs.10 each fully      |

| No. | Particulars | Yash Compostables Limited  | Yash Pakka Limited  |  |
|-----|-------------|--|---|--|
|     |             | Transferor Company   | Transferee Company  |  |
|     |             | paid up held by them in YCL of assets and liabilities of the Comprovided in their report. However, shareholders, the Board believes a should be revised upward to Rs value arrived by Registered Value new share exchange ratio will be Seventy Seven) equity share of R up in the Company for every 1 (C fully paid up held by them in YCL)   | mpany carried out by them as er, for the benefit of the public that the per share value of YPL 41.68 Per Share as against the er at Rs 34.48. Accordingly, the e 56.77: 1 i.e. (Fifty Six point is.10 each credited as fully paid One) equity share of Rs.10 each |  |
|     |             | Pursuant to this Scheme, as part of the consideration for the merger by absorption, the Company will issue and allot 28,38,719 ( <i>Twenty Eight Lakhs Thirty Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Nineteen</i> ) fully paid-up equity shares of Rs.10 each (the " <i>New Shares</i> ") to shareholders of the Company. The New Shares will be issued by the Company to such equity shareholders of YCL whose names are recorded in the register of members of YCL as on the Record Date in the ratio of 56.77: 1 i.e. 56.77 ( <i>Fifty Six Point Seventy Seven</i> ) equity share of Rs.10 each credited as fully paid up in the Company for every 1( <i>One</i> ) equity shares of Rs.10 each fully paid up held by them in YCL. |   |  |
|     |             | The New Shares issued and allott<br>this Scheme shall rank <i>pari-passu</i><br>shares of YPL, including in respe-<br>be declared by YPL, on or after the  | in all respects with the existing<br>ct of dividends, if any, that may  |  |
| е   | Depositors  | The Transferor Company does not any public deposits and according does not have any depositors so the question of Scheme having efficiency depositor does not arise.   | hence have any public deposits and accordingly, it does not have any depositors hence the question of Scheme having effect on depositor does not arise.   |  |
| f   | Creditors   | Upon the Scheme coming into effect   | ect, the Upon the Scheme  |  |

| No. | Particulars          | Yash Compostables Limited   | Yash I            | Pakka Limited  |
|-----|----------------------|---|-------------------|--|
|     |                      | Transferor Company  | Transf            | feree Company  |
|     |                      | creditor obligations with respect Transferor Company shall becor obligations of the Transferee Cor The Scheme is expected to be in the interest of the Transferor Com creditors.                    | me the mpany.     | coming into effect, the creditor obligations with respect to the Transferor Company shall remain obligations of the Transferee Company. The Scheme is expected to be in the best interest of the Transferor Company's creditors. |
| g   | Debenture<br>holders | The Transferor Company has outstanding debentures and the the effect of the Scheme on debenders does not arise.   | erefore,          | The Transferee Company has no outstanding debentures and therefore, the effect of the Scheme on debenture holders does not arise.  |
| h   | Deposit trustee &    | The Transferor Company does   | s not             | The Transferee   |
|     | Debenture<br>trustee | have any public deposits accordingly, it does not have depositors or deposit trustee and question of Scheme having effe depositor or deposit trustee does arise.  Further, there are no debenture h | d the ct on s not | Company does not have any public deposits and accordingly, it does not have any depositors or deposit trustee and the question of Scheme having effect on  |
|     |                      | or debenture trustee in the Trai<br>Company as no debentures are<br>Thus, the question of Scheme<br>effect on debenture holder or deb<br>trustee does not arise.                                    | issued.<br>having | depositor or deposit trustee does not arise.  Further, there are no debenture holders or debenture trustee in the Transferee Company as no debentures are issued. Thus, the question of Scheme                                   |

| No.    | Particulars   | Yash Compostables Limited  | Yash F                       | Pakka Limited  |
|--------|---|--|------------------------------|--|
|        |   | Transferor Company   | Transferee Company           |  |
|        |   |  |                              | having effect on<br>debenture holder or<br>debenture trustee does<br>not arise.  |
| i      | <b>Employees of the</b>                             | Employees in relation to the Trans   | sferor U                     |  |
|        | company   | the employees of the Transferee Company. No right of employees   |                              |  |
|        |   | shall get affected.  |                              |  |
| (vii)  | Disclosure about                                    | effect of compromise or arrange  | ement o                      | on material interest of  |
|        | Directors, Key Ma                                   | nagerial Personnel (KMP)and del  | benture                      | trustee  |
|        | Directors   | Pursuant to the Scheme bed effective, few directors are a directors in the Transferee Compa  | already<br>ny and            | There is no adverse effect of the Scheme on the Directors of the   |
|        |   | will continue as directors in<br>Transferee Company. In relation<br>remaining Directors, the questi<br>impact on them does not arise<br>Company shall cease to exist.        | to the                       | Transferee Company.  |
|        | Key Managerial personnel                            | Transferor Company and as p<br>Scheme, all the employees of  | of the<br>become<br>mpany    | No change in Key<br>Managerial Person is<br>expected pursuant to<br>the Scheme.  |
|        | Debenture<br>Trustee                                | There are no debenture holde debenture trustee in the Tran Company as no debentures are Thus, the question of Scheme effect on debenture holder or debenture does not arise. | nsferor<br>issued.<br>having | There are no debenture holders or debenture trustee in the Transferee Company as no debentures are issued. Thus, the question of Scheme having effect on debenture holder or debenture trustee does not arise. |
| (viii) | investigation or<br>proceedings, if<br>any, pending | No investigation proceedings have been initiated or are pending against the Transferor Company and Transferee Company under the Companies Act, 2013.                         |                              |  |

| No.  | Particulars          | Yash Compostables Limited   | Yash Pakka Limited                |  |
|------|----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|
|      |                      | Transferor Company  | Transferee Company                |  |
|      | against the          |   |                                   |  |
|      | company under        |   |                                   |  |
|      | the Act              |   |                                   |  |
| (ix) | details of the avail | ability of the following documents                                  | s for obtaining extract from or   |  |
|      | for making or ob     | taining copies of or inspection by the members and creditors,       |                                   |  |
|      | namely:              |   |                                   |  |
| a    | Latest Audited       | Available for inspection at the Registered Office of the Transferee |                                   |  |
|      | Financial            | Company between 11.00 a.m. to 1.00 p.m. on any working day of       |                                   |  |
|      | Statements of        | the Company (except Saturdays, Sundays & public holidays) upto      |                                   |  |
|      | the Company          | one day prior from the date of the meeting.                         |                                   |  |
|      | including            |   |                                   |  |
|      | consolidated         |   |                                   |  |
|      | financial            |   |                                   |  |
|      | statements           |   |                                   |  |
| b    | Copy of the          | Available for inspection at the Reg                                 | gistered Office of the Transferee |  |
|      | order of             | Company between 11.00 a.m. to 1.00 p.m. on any working day of       |                                   |  |
|      | Tribunal in          | the Company (except Saturdays, Sundays & public holidays) upto      |                                   |  |
|      | pursuance of         | one day prior from the date of the meeting.                         |                                   |  |
|      | which the            |   |                                   |  |
|      | meeting is to be     |   |                                   |  |
|      | convened or has      |   |                                   |  |
|      | been dispensed       |   |                                   |  |
|      | with                 |   |                                   |  |
| c    | Copy of Scheme       | Annexed as Annexure A to the Notice.                                |                                   |  |
|      |                      |   |                                   |  |
|      |                      | Also available at the Registered Office of the Transferee Company   |                                   |  |
|      |                      | between 11.00 a.m. to 1.00 p.m. on any working day of the           |                                   |  |
|      |                      | Company (except Saturdays, Sundays & public holidays) upto one      |                                   |  |
|      |                      | day prior from the date of the meeting.                             |                                   |  |
| d    | Contracts or         | All business contracts and licenses of Transferor Company will get  |                                   |  |
|      | Agreements           | transferred to the Transferee Company.                              |                                   |  |
|      | material to the      |   |                                   |  |
|      | compromise or        |   |                                   |  |
|      | arrangement          |   |                                   |  |
| e    | The certificate      | Available for inspection at the Reg                                 | gistered Office of the Transferee |  |
|      | issued by the        | Company between 11.00 a.m. to 1                                     | .00 p.m. on any working day of    |  |
|      | Auditor of the       | the Company (except Saturdays, Sundays & public holidays) upto      |                                   |  |
|      | company to the       | one day prior from the date of the meeting.                         |                                   |  |
|      | 1                    |   |                                   |  |

| No.      | Particulars        | Yash Compostables Limited                                      | Yash Pakka Limited                |
|----------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
|          |                    | Transferor Company   | Transferee Company                |
|          | effect that the    |  |                                   |
|          | accounting         |  |                                   |
|          | treatment, if any, |  |                                   |
|          | proposed in the    |  |                                   |
|          | scheme of          |  |                                   |
|          | compromise or      |  |                                   |
|          | arrangement is     |  |                                   |
|          | in conformity      |  |                                   |
|          | with the           |  |                                   |
|          | Accounting         |  |                                   |
|          | Standards          |  |                                   |
|          | prescribedunder    |  |                                   |
|          | Section133of       |  |                                   |
|          | theCompaniesAc     |  |                                   |
|          | t,2013;and         |  |                                   |
| f        | Such other         | Available for inspection at the Reg                            | gistered Office of the Transferee |
|          | information or     | Company between 11.00 a.m. to 1.00 p.m. on any working day of  |                                   |
|          | documents as the   | the Company (except Saturdays, Sundays & public holidays) upto |                                   |
|          | Board or           | one day prior from the date of the meeting.                    |                                   |
|          | Management         |  | C                                 |
|          | believes           |  |                                   |
|          | necessary and      |  |                                   |
|          | relevant for       |  |                                   |
|          | making decision    |  |                                   |
|          | things for or      |  |                                   |
|          | against the        |  |                                   |
|          | scheme             |  |                                   |
| (x)      | Details of         | As per the Minutes of the Order da                             | ited August 26, 2021.             |
|          | approvals,         |  |                                   |
|          | sanctions or no-   |  |                                   |
|          | objection(s), if   |  |                                   |
|          | any, from          |  |                                   |
|          | regulatory or      |  |                                   |
|          | any other          |  |                                   |
|          | governmental       |  |                                   |
|          | authorities        |  |                                   |
|          | required,          |  |                                   |
|          | received or        |  |                                   |
| <u> </u> | 13001,04           |  |                                   |

| No.  | Particulars       | Yash Compostables Limited                                       | Yash Pakka Limited              |  |
|------|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
|      |                   | Transferor Company  | Transferee Company              |  |
|      | pending for the   |   |                                 |  |
|      | proposed scheme   |   |                                 |  |
|      | of compromise     |   |                                 |  |
|      | or arrangement    |   |                                 |  |
| (xi) | A statement to    | Members to whom the Notice is sent may vote in either person or |                                 |  |
|      | the effect that   | by proxies.   |                                 |  |
|      | the persons to    |   |                                 |  |
|      | whom the notice   | Please take note that the option of                             | attending the meeting via video |  |
|      | is sent may vote  | conferencing through is not applicable/available.               |                                 |  |
|      | in the meeting    |   |                                 |  |
|      | either in person  |   |                                 |  |
|      | or by proxies, or |   |                                 |  |
|      | where             |   |                                 |  |
|      | applicable, by    |   |                                 |  |
|      | voting through    |   |                                 |  |
|      | electronic means  |   |                                 |  |

- 25. No investigation proceedings have been initiated or are pending against the Transferee Company, under Chapter XIV of the Companies Act, 2013.
- 26. The proposed Scheme will not have any adverse effect on the interest of any of the shareholders and creditors of the Transferee Company. The sanction of the Scheme will benefit and is in the interests of the shareholders and creditors of the Transferee Company.
- 27. The rights and interests of the creditors will not be prejudicially affected by the Scheme as no sacrifice or waiver is at all called from them nor their rights sought to be modified in any manner.
- 28. The Share Entitlement Ratio in respect of the Scheme has been arrived at on the basis of the valuation made by MS. Sudha Bhushan, Registered Valuer (Reg. No.: IBBI/RV/07/2019/12234). A copy of the said report has been annexed to this Notice as **Annexure D**.
- 29. The Board of Directors of the Transferee Company has considered the said Valuation Report and also considered various factors and accordingly, the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company believes that the Share Entitlement Ratio in respect of the New Shares is fair and reasonable and has approved the same at its meeting held on

June 20, 2020. Except Mrs. Kimberly Ann Mcarthur rest all the Directors of the Company i.e. Mr. Pradeep Vasant Dhobale, Mr. Ved Krishna, Mr. Jagdeep Hira, Mr. Narendra Kumar Agrawal, Mrs. Manjula Jhunjhunwala, Dr. Indroneel Banerjee, Mr. Atul Kumar Gupta, Mr. Srinivas Vishnubhatla and Mr. Basant Kumar Khaitan were present at the meeting and voted in favour of the Scheme. As per the Valuation Report Sudha Bhushan, Registered Valuer prepared MS. IBBI/RV/07/2019/12234) 68.63: 1 i.e. (Sixty Eight point Sixty three) equity share of Rs.10 each credited as fully paid up in the Company for every 1 (One) equity share of Rs.10 each fully paid up held by them in YCL on basis of the valuation of the assets and liabilities of the Company carried out by them as provided in their report. However, for the benefit of the public shareholders, the Board believes that the per share value of YPL should be revised upward to Rs 41.68 Per Share as against the value arrived by Registered Valuer at Rs 34.48. Accordingly, the new share exchange ratio will be 56.77: 1 i.e. (Fifty Six point Seventy Seven) equity share of Rs.10 each credited as fully paid up in the Company for every 1 (One) equity share of Rs.10 each fully paid up held by them in YCL.

30. In addition, the Transferee Company is seeking the approval of its Equity Shareholders to the Scheme by way of e-voting. The SEBI Master Circular *inter alia*, provides that approval of Public Shareholders of the Transferee Company to the scheme shall be obtained by way of voting through e-voting. Since, the Transferee Company is seeking the approval of its Equity Shareholders (which includes Public Shareholders) to the Scheme by way of e-voting, no separate procedure for voting through postal ballot and e-voting would be required to be carried out by the Transferee Company for seeking the approval to the Scheme by its Public Shareholders in terms of Master Circular. The notice sent to the Equity Shareholders (which include Public Shareholders) of the Transferee Company would be deemed to be the notice sent to the Public Shareholders of the Transferee Company. For this purpose, the term "Public" shall have the meaning assigned to it in Rule 2(d) of the Securities Contracts (Regulations) Rules, 1957 and the term "Public Shareholders" shall be construed accordingly.

NCLT, by its Order, has, inter alia, held that since the Transferee Company is directed to convene a meeting of its Equity Shareholders, which includes Public Shareholders, and the voting in respect of the Equity Shareholders, which includes Public Shareholders, is through e-voting, the same is in sufficient compliance of SEBI Master Circular.

The scrutinizer appointed for conducting the e-voting process will however submit his

separate report to the Chairman of the Transferee Company after completion of the scrutiny of the e-voting submitted/cast by the Public Shareholders so as to announce the results of the e-voting exercised by the Public Shareholders of the Transferee Company. In terms of the SEBI Master Circular, the Scheme shall be acted upon only if the votes cast by the Public Shareholders in favour of the resolution for approval of Scheme are more than the number of votes cast by the Public Shareholders against it.

- 31. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 230 to 232 of the Act, the Scheme shall be acted upon only if a majority in persons representing three fourths in value of the Equity Shareholders, of the Transferee Company, voting in person at the meeting (physically OR electronically) or e-voting, agree to the Scheme.
- 32. If the entries in the books /register /depository records of the Transferee Company in relation to the number or value, as the case may be, of the Equity Shares are disputed, the Chairman of the meeting shall determine the number or value, as the case may be, for the purposes of the said meeting and his decision in that behalf would be final.
- 33. Only Members of the Transferee Company may attend and vote at the meeting. The representative of a body corporate, which is a member of the Transferee Company may attend and vote at the meeting provided a certified true copy of the resolution/authorization of the competent body is shared with the Transferee Company via email at the registered office of the Transferee Company not later than 48 hours before the meeting authorizing such a representative to attend and vote at the meeting.
- 34. Members to whom the Notice is sent may vote in either person or by proxies. Please take note that since option of attending the meeting via video conferencing through proxy is not applicable/available.
- 35. That the quorum for the meeting of the Equity Shareholders of the Transferee Company shall be 25% of total value of each of the Equity Shareholders in number in person as fixed by the NCLT, Allahabad Bench. Equity Shareholders attending the meeting through Video Conferencing shall be counted for the purpose of reckoning the quorum.
- 36. On the Scheme being approved as per the requirements of Section 230 to 232 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Transferee Company will seek the sanction of the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal for sanction of the Scheme.

# 37. INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS

Copies of the following documents are open for inspection at the Registered Office of the Transferee Company between 11.00 a.m. to 1.00 p.m. on any working day of the Transferee Company (*except Saturdays*, *Sundays & public holidays*) up to one day prior to the date of the meeting:

- Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company;
- b) Copy of the Audited Annual Accounts as on March 31, 2020and March 31, 2021of the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company;
- c) Copies of the audited accounts as on March 31, 2021 of the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company;
- d) Papers and proceedings in CA (CAA) No. (IB) 06/ALD/2021;
- e) Certified Copy of the Minutes of the Orders dated August 9, 2021 as well as August 26, 2021 passed by the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Allahabad Bench directing the holding and convening the meeting;
- Certificate issued by the Auditor of the Transferee Company to the effect that the accounting treatment, if any, proposed in the scheme of amalgamation is in conformity with the Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013;
- g) Copies of Resolutions passed by the Board of Directors for approval of the Scheme;
- h) Valuation Report by dated June 18, 2020 issued by Ms. Sudha Bhushan, Registered Valuer (Reg. No.: IBBI/RV/07/2019/12234);
- Copy of the Fairness Opinion dated 19<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2020 issued by Mark Corporate Advisors Private Limited, Mumbai, Merchant Banker;
- j) Copy of the Audit Committee Report;
- k) Copy of the complaints report; and
- 1) Copy of the Abridged Prospectus

Dated this 1st day of September, 2021

Shivendra Bahadur Chairman appointed for the Meeting

Registered Office: 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, 24/57, Birhana Road, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh – 208001

# SCHEME OF MERGER BY ABSORPTION OF. YASH COMPOSTABLES LIMITED BY YASH PAKKA LIMITED

## AND

## THEIR RESPECTIVE SHAREHOLDERS

This Scheme of Merger is presented under Sections 230 to 232 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 for merger by absorption of Yash Compostables Limited ("YCL" or "Transferor Company") with Yash Pakka Limited ("YPL" or "Transferee Company"). This Scheme also provides for various other matters consequential and otherwise integrally connected therewith.

The Scheme is divided into the following parts:

- A. Part I deals with the Introduction and Rationale;
- Part II deals with the Definitions, Interpretations and Share Capital;
- C. Part III deals with merger of YCL with YPL;
- D. Part IV deals with the Accounting Treatment;
- E. Part V deals with the General Clauses; and
- F. Part VI deals with the General Terms and Conditions.

# PART I INTRODUCTION, RATIONALE AND OPERATION OF THE SCHEME

# 1. INTRODUCTION

# 1.1. YASH COMPOSTABLES LIMITED

1.1.1. YCL (CIN: U51100UP2014PLC062981) is a public unlisted company which was originally incorporated under the name of

For Yash Pakka Limited

Narendra W. Agravial

"Yash Ecoenergy Limited" under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 vide Certificate of Incorporation dated February 27, 2014 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Uttar Pradesh. Thereafter, the name of the company was changed from "Yash Ecoenergy Limited" to its present name i.e. "Yash Compostables Limited" vide fresh Certificate of Incorporation pursuant to change of name dated July 3, 2018 issued by the Registrar of Companies (RoC), Kanpur.

- 1.1.2. The main object of YCL as set out in its Memorandum of Association are reproduced herein below for ease of reference:
  - "To act as marketers, sellers, buyers, distributors, exporters, importers, convertors, agents, stockists and agents for compostable and biodegradable products used in product packaging and food services.
  - 2. To act as an export house and to carry on any business in any way connected therewith.
  - 3. To act as export & import agents and purchase and sale representative to stockists, products, processing unit and units engaged in village industries, home industries, cottage industries, small, medium & large scale industries."
- 1.1.3. YCL is *inter-alia* engaged in the business of trading of compostable products.
- 1.1.4. YCL is also a marketing company and has played a major role in development of the brand named 'Chuk' which is owned by YPL. YCL is expanding its business throughout the country. In view of the ban levied on plastic by quite a few of the states in our country which has resulted in the rise in the demand for compostable products. With the outbreak of Covid-19 pandemic, the demand for disposable cutlery and plates has also increased

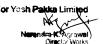


instead of regular dineware. YCL has established logistic and supply chain network which is a pre-requisite for the growth of any FMCG product.

1.1.5. The shares of YCL are not listed on any stock exchange.

### 1.2. YASH PAKKA LIMITED

- 1.2.1. YPL (CIN: L24231UP1981PLC005294), was originally incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 vide Certificate of Incorporation dated May 5, 1981 under the name of "Yash Papers Limited" issued by Registrar of Companies, U.P.
- 1.2.2. The name of the company was changed from "Yash Papers Limited" to "Yash Pakka Limited" vide fresh Certificate of Incorporation pursuant to change of name dated November 8, 2019 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Kanpur.
- 1.2.3. The main object of YPL as set out in its Memorandum of Association are reproduced herein below for ease of reference:
  - "To carry on the business of Paper, Board, Pulp of every description processed from any suitable fibrous or other raw materials, natural or synthetic.
  - 2. To carry on the business of manufactures of and dealers in all kinds and classes of paper, board and pulp processed from any suitable raw material including waste board, card board, strawboard, pulp board, leather board, mill board, corrugated board, liner board duplex and triple boards, hard board, plywood board, writing paper, printing paper, newsprint paper, absorbent paper, wrapping paper, tissue paper, blotting paper, filter paper, art paper bank or bond paper, grease proof paper, gummed paper, parchment paper, drawing paper, kraft paper, envelope paper, tracing paper, waterproof paper, carbon paper,



photographic paper, post card, visiting cards, soda pulp, mechanical pulp, Sulphite pulp, semi-chemical pulp, and all kinds of articles in the manufacture of which in any form, paper board or pulp is used, and also to deal in or manufacture of which in any other articles or things of a character similar or analogous to the foregoing or any of them or connected therewith.

- 3. To carry on business as consultants and advisers on various applications of the products and by-products of the Company and to undertake designing, servicing, erection, installation, execution and supply contracts for the same clients and prospective clients.
- 4. To develop, cause to develop, produce and/or deal in the connected raw materials, knowhow and facilities required for the production of the connected raw material."
- 1.2.4. YPL is mainly engaged in the business of manufacturing and trading of products like Pulp, Kraft Paper, Poster Paper, Moulded (Tableware) Products, Bagasse Pith Pallets, and Egg Tray.
- 1.2.5. YPL has more than 40 years of manufacturing experience in paper industry and has all technical know-how into making of world class pulp which will ensure world class compostable products from the machine. The new machines are capable of producing right quality products required domestically and internationally. In house production of pulp by YPL, which is a basic input for compostable products give YPL an edge over other competitors. With support from trusted marketing partner like YCL brand Chuk has become a popular name among the customers.
- 1.2.6. The shares of YPL are listed on BSE Limited ("Bombay Stock Exchange Limited").
- 2. RATIONALE FOR THE SCHEME

For Yash Pakka Limited

Narendra K Agrawal

Director Works

- 2.1. The merger of YCL with YPL is based on the following rationale:
- 2.1.1. YCL and YPL, belonging to the same group of management, it would be advantageous to combine the activities and operations in a single entity. The amalgamation would create synergies between two complementing companies with similar objective and business line.
- 2.1.2. Both YPL and YCL have their independent B2B customer's and dealer networks, supply chain and logistic partners, the amalgamation will also provide synergistic linkages besides economies in costs by combining the total business functions in all segments including sales, procurement, logistic activities and the related activities and operations and thus contribute to the profitability of the amalgamated entity.
- 2.1.3. Economies of scale will play a bigger role as the consolidated entity's operational efficiency will increase, which will in turn allow the merged entity to compete on a larger scale in the industry, thus benefiting the merged entity and the shareholders.
- 2.1.4. The amalgamation will enable the merged entity to build up a diversified product portfolio in YPL and will assist the merged entity with faster and quicker decision making as both manufacturing and marketing activities are under the same management.
- 2.1.5. The amalgamation will enable the merged entity to get direct access to customers which will give them a better understanding of the market taste and customer requirements. This will assist the merged entity to produce right quality required for different market segment.
- 2.1.6. With YPL having a manufacturing experience of more than 40.



years alongwith all the requisite technical know-how to produce in house paper pulp which is a basic input for compostable products, gives YPL an edge over other competitors and YCL a company involved in marketing will result in the merged entity to have all the necessary functions under one roof. It is considered desirable and expedient to consolidate and amalgamate the business of both YCL and YPL so as to bring both the functions will be under the same management, production planning process will become more aligned to the customer needs which will result in a stronger asset base and skills to conduct the business in the emerging environment and to rationalise the costs of business.

- 2.1.7. The amalgamation will increase the net worth of YPL which would enable it to capitalise upon such improved net worth to enhance the stake holders' value.
- 2.1.8. The amalgamation will increase financial strength, enhance flexibility and ability to raise larger resources, attract and retain better talent and undertake larger support services related projects.
- 2.1.9. The amalgamation will result in integration and effective utilisation of resources, which is likely to result in optimising overall shareholder value and improvement in competitive position of YPL as a combined entity.
- 2.1.10. The amalgamation will result in economy of scale, reduction in overheads, administrative and other expenditure, efficiency and optimal utilisation of various resources.
- 2.1.11. The amalgamation will bring both the entities under one roof to portray one face to all the parties with whom the Yash Group deals.
- 2.1.12. The amalgamation will result in better leveraging of facilities, infrastructure and resources.
- 2.1.13. Duplication of administrative functions together with the multiple



record keeping will be eliminated, resulting in over-all reduction in expenditure.

- 2.1.14. The amalgamation will result in significant reduction in multiplicity of legal and regulatory compliances which at present is required to be made separately by YCL as well as by the YPL.
- 2.1.15. This merger will provide an opportunity to leverage assets and build a stronger sustainable business. It will provide an opportunity to fully leverage stronger asset capabilities, experience, expertise and infrastructure of both the companies and thus increased ability for promotion of business activities as well as for fund raising as may be required for business development.
- 2.1.16. The merger would lead to synergic benefits, efficiency of operations and management, rapid growth of the entity, optimum utilization of its resources and minimization of the administrative and operative costs.
- 2.1.17. The merger will result in a value creation for the shareholders and stakeholders of YCL and YPL as the combined amalgamated company will have improved efficiency, market share, financial structure, larger cash flows and stronger consolidated revenue and profitability.
- 2.1.18. The merger of YCL with YPL would result in consolidation of business activities of both the companies and will facilitate effective management of investments and synergies in operation.
- 2.1.19. There is no likelihood that any shareholder or creditor or employee of YCL and YPL would be prejudiced as a result of the Scheme. Thus, the merger is in the interest of the shareholders, creditors and all other stakeholders of the companies and is not prejudicial to the interests of the concerned shareholders, creditors or the public at large.

7

## 3. OPERATION OF THE SCHEME

- 3.1. This Scheme is presented under Sections 230 to 232 of the Companies Act, 2013, and other applicable provisions of the relevant Act (as defined hereinafter) for:
- 3.1.1. merger of YCL with YPL; and
- 3.1.2. various other matters consequential or otherwise integrally connected herewith.

# PART II DEFINITIONS, INTERPRETATIONS AND SHARE CAPITAL

### 4. **DEFINITIONS**

- 4.1. In this Scheme, unless inconsistent with the subject or context, the following expression shall have the following meanings:
- 4.1.1. "Act" means the Companies Act, 2013, along with rules and regulations issued thereunder, including, any statutory modifications, re-enactments or amendments made thereto from time to time.
- 4.1.2. "Adjudicating Body(ies)" means the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Allahabad Bench and the National Company Law Appellate Tribunal as constituted and authorised as per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 for approving any scheme of arrangement, compromise or reconstruction of companies under section 230 to 232 of the Companies Act, 2013 or any other authority having jurisdiction under the Act to sanction the scheme.
- 4.1.3. "Appointed Date" means April 01, 2020 or such other date as the Adjudicating Body(ies) may direct or fix, for the purpose of amalgamation of YCL with YPL under this Scheme.

For Yush Pakka Limited

Narendra R. Agrawal

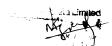
- 4.1.4. "Board" or "Board of Directors" means the board of directors of YCL or YPL, as the case may be, and shall, unless it is repugnant to the context or otherwise, include a committee of directors or any person authorized by the board of directors or such committee of directors.
- 4.1.5. "Effective Date" means the last of the dates on which the certified copies of the Order(s) of the Adjudicating Body, are filed with the Registrar of Companies, Uttar Pradesh.

All references in this Scheme to the date of "coming into effect of the/this Scheme" or "Effectiveness of the Scheme" or "Scheme taking effect" shall mean the Effective Date.

- 4.1.6. "Governmental Authorities" means any applicable central, state or local government, legislative body, regulatory or administrative authority, agency or commission or quasi-governmental or private body or agency lawfully exercising, or entitled to exercise, any administrative, executive, judicial, legislative, regulatory, licensing, competition, tax, importing or other governmental or quasi-governmental authority or any court, tribunal, board, bureau, instrumentality, judicial or arbitral body having jurisdiction over the territory of India.
- 4.1.7. "LODR" means the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India.
- 4.1.8. "Record Date" means the date to be fixed by the Board of Directors of YPL for the purpose of reckoning name of the equity shareholders of YCL, who shall be entitled to receive the New Shares to be issued by YPL and for any other purpose as provided in this Scheme.



- 4.1.9. "ROC" means the Registrar of Companies, Uttar Pradesh having jurisdiction in relation to both the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company.
- 4.1.10. "Scheme" or "the Scheme" or "this Scheme" means this Scheme of Merger by Absorption in it's present form submitted to the relevant Adjudicating Body with modification(s), approved or imposed or directed by the relevant Adjudicating Body.
- 4.1.11. "SEBI Circulars" means the circulars issued by Securities and Exchange Board of India in relation to the amalgamations and arrangements carried out under the Act and shall inter-alia collectively refer to SEBI Circular no. CFD/DIL3/CIR/2017/21 dated March 10, 2017, SEBI Circular no. CFD/DIL3/CIR/2017/26 dated March 23, 2017, the SEBI Circular no. CFD/DIL3/CIR/2018/2 dated January 03, 2018 and the SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2019/192 dated September 12, 2019.
- 4.1.12. "Transferor Undertaking" means and includes:
- 4.1.12.1. All the assets and properties of YCL, whether real, tangible or intangible, present or future, actual or contingent, or whether recorded in the books or not, as on the commencement of the Appointed Date;
- 4.1.12.2. All debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of YCL, whether fixed, contingent or absolute, as on the commencement of the Appointed Date;
- 4.1.12.3. Without prejudice to the generality of sub-clause 4.1.12.1 and 4.1.12.2 above, the Transferor Undertaking shall mean and include:
- 4.1.12.4. all the assets and properties, whether movable or immovable, real



or personal, fixed assets, in possession or reversion, corporeal or incorporeal, tangible or intangible, present or contingent assets including stock, investments, insurance policies, claims, powers, authorities, allotments, approvals, registrations, contracts, engagements, arrangements, rights, titles, interests, benefits, advantages, lease-hold rights, tenancy rights, permits, authorisations, quota rights, including reserves, provisions, funds, contributions (including to any provident fund, employee state insurance, gratuity fund or any other schemes or benefits for employees), utilities, electricity, telephone, data, water and other service connections, books, records (including employee records and files), files, papers, engineering and process information, computer programmes along with licenses, drawings, backup copies, websites, manuals, data, catalogues, quotations, sales and advertising materials, lists of present and former customers and suppliers, customer credit information, customer pricing information, and other records, whether in physical form or electronic form, benefits of agreements, contracts and arrangements, powers, authorities, balances with all regulatory authorities, liberties, advantages, easements and all the right, title, interest, goodwill, reserves, provisions, advances, receivables, funds, cash, bank balances, accounts, earnest moneys/ security deposits and all other rights, claims and powers, of whatsoever nature and wheresoever situated belonging to or in the possession of or granted in favour of or enjoyed by YCL as on the commencement of the Appointed Date and all earnest money and/or deposits including security deposits paid by YCL as on the commencement of the Appointed Date and all other rights, obligations, benefits available under any rules, regulations, statutes including direct and indirect tax laws, central goods and services tax, state goods and services tax and particularly Sales Tax benefits, advance taxes, self-assessment tax, tax deducted at source, CENVAT benefits, import and export benefits and custom duty benefits, MAT credit, tax deferrals, accumulated tax losses, unabsorbed tax depreciation of YCL;

For Yash Pakka Limited

- 4.1.12.5. any license fee with any Governmental Authority that may have been paid by YCL;
- 4.1.12.6. all intellectual property rights including trademarks, brands, domain names, trade names and the goodwill associated therewith, patent rights copyrights and other industrial designs and intellectual properties and rights of any nature whatsoever including know-how assignments and grants in respect thereof of YCL:
- 4.1.12.7. all employees of YCL;
- 4.1.13. and in each case, as on the commencement of the Appointed Date and as modified and altered from time to time till the Effective Date.
- 4.1.14. "YCL" or "Transferor Company" means Yash Compostables Limited, a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 2013 and having its registered office situated at at Flat No.202, 3A/172 Azad Nagar, Kanpur 208002, Uttar Pradesh. The Permanent Account Number of YCL is AAACY6672M.
- 4.1.15. "YPL" or "Transferee Company" means Yash Pakka Limited, incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at 2nd Floor, 24/57, Birhana Road, Kanpur 208001, Uttar Pradesh. The Permanent Account Number of YPL is AAACY0482H.

All terms and expressions which are used in this Scheme but not defined herein shall, unless repugnant or contrary to the context or meaning thereof, have the same meaning ascribed to them under the Act, the Income-tax Act, 1961, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, the Depositories Act, 1996 (as the case may be) or other applicable laws, rules, regulations, bye-laws, as



the case may be, including any statutory amendment, modification or re-enactment thereof, from time to time.

#### 5. INTERPRETATION

- 5.1. In this Scheme, unless the context otherwise requires:
- 5.1.1. words denoting singular shall include plural and vice versa;
- 5.1.2. headings and bold typeface are only for convenience and shall be ignored for the purposes of interpretation;
- 5.1.3. references to the word "include" or "including" shall be construed without limitation;
- 5.1.4. a reference to an article, clause, section, paragraph or schedule is, unless indicated to the contrary, a reference to an article, clause, section, paragraph or schedule of this Scheme;
- 5.1.5. unless otherwise defined, the reference to the word "days" shall mean calendar days;
- 5.1.6. references to dates and times shall be construed to be references to Indian dates and times;
- 5.1.7. reference to a document includes an amendment or supplement to, or replacement or novation of, that document;
- 5.1.8. word(s) and expression(s) elsewhere defined in the Scheme will have the meaning(s) respectively ascribed to them; and
- 5.1.9. references to a person include any individual, firm, body corporate (whether incorporated or not), government, state or agency of a state or any joint venture, association, partnership, works council or employee representatives' body (whether or not

Narendre Marte Worke

having separate legal personality).

### 6. SHARE CAPITAL

6.1. The Share Capital of YCL as on March 31, 2020 is as under:

| Particulars                           | (Amount in Rs.) |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Authorised Share Capital              |                 |
| 50,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10 each    | 5,00,000        |
| Total                                 | 5,00,000        |
| Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up Capita | al:             |
| 50,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10 each    | 5,00,000        |
| Total                                 | 5,00,000        |

6.2. The Share Capital of YPL as on March 31, 2020 is as under:

| Particulars                            | (Amount in Rs.) |  |  |
|--|-----------------|--|--|
| Authorised Share Capital               |                 |  |  |
| Equity Shares                          |                 |  |  |
| 5,60,00,000 equity shares of Rs.10/-   |                 |  |  |
| each                                   | 56,00,00,000    |  |  |
| Preference Shares                      |                 |  |  |
| 4,00,000 preference shares of Rs.100/- |                 |  |  |
| each                                   | 4,00,00,000     |  |  |
| Total                                  | 60,00,00,000    |  |  |
| Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up         |                 |  |  |
| Capital:                               |                 |  |  |
| 3,52,40,000 Equity shares of Rs.10     |                 |  |  |
| each                                   | 35,24,00,000    |  |  |
| Total                                  | 35,24,00,000    |  |  |

6.3. As on date of the approval of the Scheme by the Board of Directors of YCL and YPL, there is no change in the capital structure of YCL or YPL.



Warendra K Gravol Director Works

### MERGER OF YCL WITH YPL

- 7. TRANSFER AND VESTING OF ASSETS AND LIABITIES OF YCL INTO YPL
- 7.1. The entire assets, liabilities, business and undertaking (including, the Transferor Undertaking) of YCL shall, with effect from the Appointed Date and without any further act or deed, be and the same shall stand transferred to and vested in or deemed to have been transferred to or vested in YPL, as a going concern, pursuant to the provisions of Sections 230 to 232 of the Companies Act, 2013, and other applicable provisions of the relevant Act and in accordance with the provisions of Sections 2(1B) and 47 of the Income Tax Act, 1961 and the provisions of this Scheme in relation to the mode of transfer and vesting of assets. This Scheme is a 'Merger by Absorption' in terms of the Explanation provided in Section 232 of the Act and shall be deemed to be regarded as an 'Amalgamation' in terms of Section 2(1B) of the Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 7.2. This Scheme has been drawn up to comply with the conditions relating to "Amalgamation" as specified under Section 2(1B) and other relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961. If any terms or provisions of the Scheme are found or interpreted to be inconsistent with the provisions of the said section and other related provisions at a later date including resulting from a retrospective amendment of law or for any other reason whatsoever, till the time the Scheme becomes effective, the provisions of the said section and other related provisions of the Income-tax Act, 1961 shall prevail and the Scheme shall stand modified to the extent determined necessary to comply with Section 2(1B) and other relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 7.3. The assets of YCL, which are moveable in nature or incorporeal

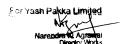
For Yash Pakka Limited

Narendra K Ograwat

Director Week

property or are otherwise capable of transfer by manual delivery or by endorsement and acknowledgement of possession, shall be so transferred by YCL and shall become the property of YPL without any act or deed on the part of YCL without requiring any separate deed or instrument or conveyance for the same to the end and intent that the property and benefits therein passes to YPL.

- 7.4. The assets of YCL on the Appointed Date shall upon the Scheme coming into effect, without any further act, instrument or deed, be transferred to and vested in and/or be deemed to be transferred and vested in YPL pursuant to the provisions of Sections 230 to 232 of the Companies Act, 2013 and other applicable provisions of the Act and the vesting of all such assets shall take place from the Effective Date.
- 7.5. The assets of YCL, acquired by YCL on and from the Appointed Date up to the Effective Date, shall also without any further act, instrument or deed stand transferred to or be deemed to have been transferred to YPL upon the Scheme coming into effect.
- 7.6. For avoidance of doubt, upon the Scheme coming into effect, all the rights, title, interest and claims of YCL in any leasehold properties shall, pursuant to Section 232 of the Companies Act, 2013 and other applicable provisions of Act, without any further act or deed, be transferred to and vested in or be deemed to have been transferred to and vested in YPL.
- 7.7. For avoidance of doubt and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, it is clarified that upon the Scheme coming into effect, all approvals, permits, quotas, environmental approval and consents, consents, permissions (municipal and any other statutory permission), licences, accreditations to trade and industrial bodies, privileges, powers, facilities, certificates, clearances, membership, subscriptions, entitlements, incentives, engagements, remissions, remedies, powers, facilities,



rehabilitation schemes, authorities, subsidies, concession, special status and other benefits or privileges (granted by any Governmental Authorities or by any other person) any exemptions or waivers of every kind and description of whatsoever nature, powers of attorney given by, issued to or executed in favour of YCL, shall stand transferred to YPL as if the same were originally given by, issued to or executed in favour of YPL and YPL shall be bound by the terms thereof, the obligations and duties thereunder, and the rights and benefits under the same shall be available to YPL.

- 7.8. As a consequence of the amalgamation of YCL with YPL in accordance with this Scheme, the recording of change in name from YCL to YPL, whether for the purposes of any licence, permit, approval or any other reason, or whether for the purposes of any transfer, registration, mutation or any other reason, shall be carried out by the concerned statutory or regulatory or any other authority without the requirement of payment of any transfer or registration fee or any other charge or imposition whatsoever.
- 7.9. Without prejudice to the other provisions of this Scheme, YPL may, at any time after the Scheme becoming effective, in accordance with the provisions hereof, if required by any applicable law or otherwise, take such actions or execute such documents or deeds or make such applications to the Governmental Authorities or any third person for the purposes of transfer/vesting of the approvals, sanctions, consents, permits, rights, entitlements, contracts or arrangements to which YCL was entitled to or party to, as the case may be and such authority or third party shall pursuant to sanction of this Scheme by Adjudicating Body, deem to take on record in the name of YPL. YPL shall make applications to any Governmental Authorities or any third persons (as the case may be) as may be necessary in this behalf.



- 7.10. Without prejudice to the other provisions of this Scheme and notwithstanding the fact that the vesting of YCL occurs by virtue of this Scheme itself, YPL may, at any time after the Scheme coming into effect in accordance with the provisions hereof, if so required under any law or otherwise, execute deeds (not limited to deeds of adherence), confirmations or other writings or tripartite arrangements with any party to any contract or arrangements to which YCL was a party or any writing as may be necessary to be executed in order to give formal effect to the above provisions. YPL shall, under the provisions of this Scheme, be deemed to be authorised to execute any such writings on behalf of YCL and to carry out or perform all such formalities and compliances as required by YCL.
- 7.11. YPL shall be entitled to the benefit of all insurance policies which have been issued in respect of YCL and the name of YPL shall be substituted as "Insured" in the policies as if YPL was initially a party.
- 7.12. With effect from the Appointed Date, all debts, liabilities and obligations, whether or not provided for in the books of accounts and whether disclosed or undisclosed in the balance sheet of YCL, as on the close of the business on the day immediately preceding the Appointed Date, shall become the debts liabilities, duties and obligations of YPL. Upon the Scheme coming into effect, YPL shall, in relation to all debts, liabilities and obligations provided for and disclosed in the books of accounts and/ or balance sheet of YCL meet, discharge and satisfy the same to the exclusion of YCL.
- 7.13. With effect from the Appointed Date, and subject to the provisions of this Scheme, the liabilities of YCL including, but not limited to all secured and unsecured debts, sundry creditors, liabilities (including contingent liabilities), and all duties and obligations (including any guarantees, indemnities, letter of credit



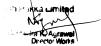
or any other instrument or arrangement which may give rise to a contingent liability in whatever form) of every kind, nature and description whatsoever and howsoever arising, raised or incurred or utilized for its business activities and operations, shall, pursuant to the sanction of this Scheme by the Adjudicating Body and under the provisions of Sections 230 to 232 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Act, without any further act, instrument or deed or matter or thing be transferred to and vested in or be deemed to have been transferred to and vested in YPL, along with any charge, encumbrance, lien or security thereon, and the same shall be assumed by YPL to the extent they are outstanding on the Effective Date so as to become as and from the Appointed Date, the liabilities of YPL on the same terms and conditions as were applicable to YCL, without any consent of any third party or other person who is a party to the contract or arrangements by virtue of which such liabilities have arisen, in order to give effect to the provisions of this Clause. Further, any existing credit facilities which have been sanctioned to YCL by the bankers, financial institutions and any third party and which is standing as on the Appointed Date but before the Effective Date shall upon the Scheme coming into effect ipso facto extend to YPL.

- 7.14. Where any such debts, loans raised, liabilities, duties and obligations of YCL as on the Appointed Date have been discharged or satisfied by YCL after the Appointed Date and prior to the Effective Date, such discharge or satisfaction shall be deemed to be for and on account of YPL.
- 7.15. With effect from the Appointed Date, all guarantees, indemnities and contingent liabilities of YCL shall also, without any further act or deed, be transferred to or be deemed to be transferred to YPL so as to become as and from the Appointed Date, as the guarantees, indemnities and contingent liabilities of YPL and it shall not be necessary to obtain the consent of any third party or



other person who is a party to any contract or arrangement by virtue of which such guarantees, indemnities and contingent liabilities have arisen or given, in order to give effect to the provisions of this Clause.

- 7.16. The transfer and vesting of YCL as aforesaid, shall be subject to the existing securities, charges, hypothecation and mortgages, if any, subsisting over or in respect of the property and assets or any part thereof of YCL, provided however, any reference in any security documents or arrangements, to which YCL is a party, wherein the assets of YCL have been or are offered or agreed to be offered as security for any financial assistance or obligations, shall be construed as reference only to the assets pertaining to YCL as are vested in YPL by virtue of this Scheme, to the end and intent that such security, charges, hypothecation and mortgage shall not extend or be deemed to extend, to any of the other assets of YPL, provided further that the securities, charges, hypothecation and mortgages (if any subsisting) over and in respect of the assets or any part thereof of YPL shall continue with respect to such assets or part thereof and this Scheme shall not operate to enlarge such securities, charges, hypothecation or mortgages to the end and intent that such securities, charges, hypothecation and mortgages shall not extend or be deemed to extend, to any of other assets of YCL vested in YPL. Notwithstanding anything contrary provided in this Scheme, it is clarified that this Scheme shall not operate to enlarge the security for any loan, deposit or facility created by YCL which shall vest in YPL by virtue of the vesting of YCL with YPL and YPL shall not be obliged to create any further or additional security therefore after the amalgamation has become operative.
- 7.17. Without prejudice to the foregoing provisions, YCL and YPL may execute any instruments or documents or do all the acts and deeds as may be considered appropriate, including the filing of necessary particulars and/or modification(s) of charge(s), with the



respective ROC, Sub Registrar of Assurances and any other Governmental Authorities to give formal effect to the above provisions, if required.

- 7.18. All inter party transactions between YCL and YPL as may be outstanding on the Appointed Date or which may take place subsequent to the Appointed Date and prior to the Effective Date, shall be considered as intra party transactions for all purposes from the Appointed Date. Any loans or other obligations, if any, due inter-se i.e. between YCL and YPL as on the Appointed Date, and thereafter till the Effective Date, shall stand automatically extinguished.
- 7.19. All the loans, advances, credit, overdraft and other facilities sanctioned to YCL by its bankers and financial institutions and any third party as on the Appointed Date, whether utilised, partly drawn or unutilised shall be deemed to be the loans and advances sanctioned to YPL and the said loans, advances and other facilities can be drawn and utilised either partly or fully by YCL from the Appointed Date till the Effective Date and all the loans, advances and other facilities so drawn by any of YCL (within the overall limits sanctioned by their bankers and financial institutions) shall on the Effective Date be treated as loans, advances and other facilities made available to YPL and all the obligations of YCL under any loan agreement shall be construed and shall become the obligation of YPL without any further act or deed on the part of YPL. Further, any existing credit facilities which have been sanctioned to YCL by the bankers and financial institutions prior to or after the Appointed Date but before the Effective Date shall, upon the Scheme coming into effect ipso facto extend to YPL.
- 7.20. All existing and future incentives, benefits, brought forward losses (if any), book unabsorbed depreciation, tax unabsorbed depreciation, un-availed credits and exemptions and other



statutory benefits, including in respect of income tax, excise (including cenvat), customs, central goods and services tax, state goods and services tax, integrated goods and services tax, value added tax, sales tax, service tax etc. to which YCL is entitled to in terms of the various statutes / schemes / policies, etc. of Union and State Governments shall be available to and shall vest in YPL upon this Scheme becoming effective. Accordingly, upon the Scheme becoming effective, YPL is expressly permitted to revise, if it becomes necessary, its Income tax returns, Sales tax returns, Excise & Cenvat returns, service tax returns, other tax returns, and to claim refunds/ credits, pursuant to the provisions of this Scheme. YPL is also expressly permitted to claim refunds and credits in respect of any transaction between or amongst YCL and YPL.

- 7.21. All taxes, including, income-tax, tax on book profits, service tax, value added tax, central goods and service tax, state goods and service tax, integrated goods and services tax etc. paid or payable by YCL in respect of the operations and/ or the profits of YCL before the Appointed Date, shall be on account of YCL and, in so far as it relates to the tax payment (including, without limitation, income-tax, tax on book profits, value added tax, etc.) whether by way of deduction at source, advance tax or otherwise howsoever, by YCL in respect of the profits or activities or operation of YCL after the Appointed Date, the same shall be deemed to be the corresponding item paid by YPL and shall, in all proceedings, be dealt with accordingly. Any tax deducted at source by YCL/ YPL on payables to YCL/ YPL on account of inter corporate loans or balances between YCL and YPL which has been deemed not to be accrued, shall be deemed to be advance taxes paid by YPL and shall, in all proceedings, be dealt with accordingly.
- 7.22. Any refund, under the Income-tax Act, 1961, central goods and services tax, state goods and services tax, integrated goods and services tax, service tax laws, excise duty laws, central sales tax,

For Yesh Pakka Limited

Narendra K Ariswei

applicable state value added tax laws or other applicable laws/
regulations dealing with taxes/ duties/ levies due to YCL
consequent to the assessment made on YCL (including any refund
for which no credit is taken in the accounts of YCL) as on the
date immediately preceding the Appointed Date shall also belong
to and be received by YPL, upon this Scheme becoming effective.

- 7.23. Any tax liabilities under the Income-tax Act, 1961, central goods and services tax, state goods and services tax, integrated goods and services tax, service tax laws, excise duty laws, central sales tax, applicable state value added tax laws or other applicable laws/regulations dealing with taxes/ duties/ levies of YCL to the extent not provided for or covered by tax provision in the accounts made as on the date immediately preceding the Appointed Date shall be transferred to YPL.
- 7.24. All cheques and other negotiable instruments, payment orders received or presented for encashment which are in the name of YCL after the Effective Date shall be accepted by the bankers of YPL and credited to the account of YPL, if presented by YPL. Similarly, the banker of YPL shall honour all cheques issued by YCL for payment after the Effective Date. If required, YCL shall allow maintaining of banks accounts in the name of YCL by YPL for such time as may be determined to be necessary by YCL and YPL for presentation and deposition of cheques and pay orders that have been issued in the name of YCL. It is hereby expressly clarified that any legal proceedings by or against YCL in relation to cheques and other negotiable instruments, payment orders received or presented for encashment which are in the name of YCL shall be instituted, or as the case may be, continued, by or against, YPL after the coming into effect of the Scheme.
- 7.25. Pursuant to the order of the Adjudicating Body, YPL shall file the relevant notifications and communications in relation to assignment, transfer, cancellation, modification, or encumbrance

For Yash Paxila Limited

Nerender K. Warender

of any license/ certificate and any other registration including but not limited to central goods and services tax, state goods and services tax, integrated goods and services tax, value added tax, excise, service tax, income tax, IEC Code, ESI, company registration number, PF, etc. if any, for the record of the appropriate authorities, which shall take them on record.

#### 8. ISSUE OF NEW SHARES

- 8.1. Upon the Scheme coming into effect and without any further act or deed on the part of YPL, YPL will, in consideration of transfer and vesting of YCL into YPL in terms of this Scheme, issue 28,38,500 (Twenty eight lakhs thirty eight thousand five hundred) equity shares of Rs.10 each (the "New Shares") to the registered fully paid-up equity shareholders of YCL in the ratio of 1:56.77, i.e. 56.77 (Fifty six point seventy seven only) equity share of Rs.10 each credited as fully paid up in YPL for every 1 equity share of Rs.10 each fully paid up held by them in YCL (the "New Shares Entitlement Ratio"). The New Shares will be issued in the New Shares Entitlement Ratio to registered fully paid-up equity shareholders of YCL whose names are recorded in the register of equity shareholders of YCL on the Record Date.
- 8.2. Sudha Bhushan, Registered Valuer (Reg. IBBI/RV/07/2019/12234) has issued the report dated June 18, 2020 on the Share Exchange Ratio. Mark Corporate Advisors Private Limited, Mumbai, Merchant Banker has provided its fairness opinion on the Valuation Report issued by Ms. Sudha Bhushan. The aforesaid reports on Shares Exchange Ratio and Fairness Opinion have been duly considered by the Audit Committee of YPL and the Boards of Directors of YCL and YPL, respectively. As per the Valuation Report prepared by the MS. Sudha Bhushan, Registered Valuer, the share exchange ratio determined was 68.63: 1 i.e. (Sixty eight point sixty three) equity shares of Rs.10 each credited as fully paid up in YPL for every 1



(*One*) equity share of Rs.10 each fully paid up held by them in YCL on basis of the valuation of the assets and liabilities of YPL carried out by them as provided in their report. However, for the benefit of the public shareholders, the Board of YPL considered and approved a simple average price of last 12 (*twelve*) months instead of 26 (*twenty six*) weeks as a price base as this will benefit YPL and its public shareholders and decided that the per equity share value of YPL should be revised upward to Rs.41.68 per equity share as against the value arrived by Registered Valuer at Rs.34.48. Accordingly, the new share exchange ratio will be 56.77: 1 i.e. (Fifty six point seventy seven) equity shares of Rs.10 each credited as fully paid up in the YPL for every 1 (One) equity share of Rs.10 each fully paid up held by them in YCL.

- 8.3. YPL, shall, increase its authorised share capital, to the extent required, in order to issue the New Shares under this Scheme in accordance with the procedure prescribed under Section 61 of the Companies Act, 2013, without prejudice to the right of YPL to avail set off for the fees paid by YCL as per Clause 8.4 in terms of Section 232(3)(i) of the Act.
- 3.4. Upon the Scheme coming into effect, the fees paid by YCL on the authorised share capital of YCL shall, without any act or deed, be available as a set off to YPL in terms of Section 232(3)(i) of the Act. It is hereby clarified that YPL availing any set off of fees in relation to increase of its authorised share capital shall be effected as an integral part of this Scheme without any further act or deed on the part of YPL and the consent of the shareholders to the Scheme shall be deemed to be sufficient for the purposes of effecting this amendment. YPL shall not be obliged to follow the procedure or filing as required under Sections 13, 61, 64 of the Companies Act, 2013 or any other applicable provisions of the relevant Act. It is further clarified that no registration fee/ ROC fees, stamp duty etc., shall be payable by YPL to such extent.
- 8.5. The aforesaid quantum of merging of authorised share capital of



YCL with YPL and consequent amendment to the Memorandum of Association of YPL is indicative in nature and the same shall be subject to change due to any increase in authorised share capital of YCL or YPL pursuant to the Appointed Date till the Scheme coming into effect. Any such increase in the authorised share capital of YCL or YPL pursuant to the Appointed Date till the Scheme coming into effect shall stand *ipso facto* added or clubbed to aggregate authorised share capital of YPL.

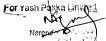
- 8.6. The New Shares, to be issued by YPL pursuant to Clause 8, shall be issued and allotted in dematerialised form by YPL.
- 8.7. In the event of there being any pending and valid share transfers, whether lodged or outstanding, of any shareholder of YCL, the Board of Directors, or any committee thereof, of YCL shall be empowered in appropriate cases, even subsequent to the Record Date, as the case may be, to effectuate such a transfer in YCL, as if such changes in registered holder were operative as on the Record Date, in order to remove any difficulties arising to YCL or YPL, as the case may be, in respect of such shares.
- 8.8. In the event the New Shares are required to be issued and allotted to such shareholders of YCL, being non-resident, the issue of such shares shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the applicable rules and regulations made thereunder (for the time being in force, including, any statutory modifications, re-enactments or amendments made thereto from time to time).
- 8.9. The New Shares, to be issued and allotted by YPL, in terms of this Scheme, shall be subject to the provisions of the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of YPL. The New Shares, to be issued and allotted, shall rank pari-passu in all respects with the existing shares of YPL, including in respect of dividends, if any, that may be declared by YPL, on or

For Yash Pakka Limited

26

after the Effective Date.

- 8.10. If, after applying the New Shares Entitlement Ratio, a person eligible to receive equity shares of YPL pursuant to Clause 8, becomes entitled to receive any fractional equity shares of YPL, such person shall be entitled to receive one fully paid share instead of any such fractional entitlement.
- 8.11. Pursuant to Clause 8.10 above, the total number of shares that will be issued to equity shareholders of YCL, may vary from the total number of shares of YPL to be issued as set forth in the first sentence of Clause 8.1.
- 8.12. The issue and allotment of the New Shares in YPL to the relevant shareholders of YCL as provided in the Scheme shall be carried out and the same would not require following of the procedure laid down under Section 42 and 62 of the Companies Act, 2013 and any other applicable provisions of the relevant Act.
- 8.13. The New Shares to be issued by YPL under this Scheme pursuant to Clause 8 in respect of any equity shares of YCL which are held in abeyance under the provisions of Section 126 of the Companies Act, 2013 and other applicable provisions of the relevant Act shall, pending allotment or settlement of dispute by the order of court or otherwise, also be held in abeyance by YCL and YPL.
- 8.14. For the purpose of issue of the New Shares to the equity shareholders of YCL, YPL may, if and to the extent required, apply for and obtain the required statutory approvals from the Governmental Authorities for the issue and allotment by YPL of such New Shares.
- 8.15. Subsequent to the sanction of the Scheme, YPL will make an application for listing of the New Shares, in which the shares of YPL are listed, in pursuance to the relevant regulations including,



Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 read with the SEBI Circulars.

- 8.16. The shares allotted pursuant to the Scheme shall remain frozen in the depositories system until listing/ trading permission is given by the designated stock exchange i.e. BSE Limited.
- 8.17. The New Shares, to be issued by YPL under this Scheme to shareholders of YCL, in lieu of the locked in shares of YCL, if any, shall be subject to lock-in requirement for the remaining period in terms of the LODR read with the SEBI Circulars.
- 8.18. There shall be no change in the shareholding pattern or control in YPL between the Record Date and the listing of the shares of YPL by the stock exchange – BSE Limited in terms of this Scheme.
- 8.19. YPL and YCL shall duly comply with various provisions of the LODR read with the SEBI Circulars.

#### 9. CANCELLATION OF LOANS AND ADVANCES

- 9.1. Upon the Scheme coming into effect, all the loans, inter-corporate deposits, advances or any kind of debts, as the case may be, paid or subscribed by YCL in YPL and vice versa shall, without any further act or deed, get cancelled at their respective face value.
- 9.2. Upon the Scheme coming into effect, any instrument either issued by YPL or YCL in relation to any outstanding loans, advances and/or any kind of debts, as the case may be, as set out in Clause 9.1 shall also, without any further act or deed, get cancelled.
- 9.3. The obligations in respect of aforesaid loans, advances or any kind of debts, as the case may be, shall come to an end and a

For Yash Pakka Limita

corresponding suitable effect shall be given in the books of accounts and records of YPL. If required reduction/ cancellation of such loans, advances or any kind of debts shall be reflected in the books of accounts and records of YPL.

#### 10. DISSOLUTION OF YCL

10.1. Upon the Scheme coming into effect, YCL shall, without any further act or deed, stand dissolved without winding up. The name of YCL shall be struck off from the records of the Registrar of Companies, Uttar Pradesh and YPL shall make necessary filings in this regard.

## PART IV ACCOUNTING TREATMENT

#### 11. ACCOUNTING TREATMENT IN BOOKS OF YPL

- 11.1. The merger of YCL with YPL is a 'Business combinations of entities' within the meaning of Indian Accounting Standard ("Ind AS") 103 issued by the Central Government u/s 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 or any applicable standard prevailing. Upon the Scheme coming into effect:
- 11.1.1. YPL shall recognize the accounting treatment for this Scheme, upon the Scheme becoming effective, in accordance with the provisions of Ind AS 103 as notified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- 11.1.2. To the extent that there are inter-corporate loans/trade deposits, debentures, debt securities or balances between YCL and YPL, the obligation in respect thereof shall come to an end and corresponding effect shall be given in the books of account and the records of YPL for the reduction / netting of any assets or liabilities, as the case may be.

For Yash Pakka Limited

# PART V GENERAL CLAUSES

#### 12. STAFF, WORKMEN AND EMPLOYEES

- 12.1. On the Scheme coming into effect, all the employees of YCL in service on such date shall be deemed to have become employees of YPL with effect from the Effective Date without any break in their service and on the basis of continuity of service and the terms and conditions of their employment with YPL shall not be less favourable than those applicable to them with reference to YCL on the Effective Date. The position, rank and designation of the employees would however be decided by YPL. Any salary, compensation, fringe benefits, perquisites and other kind of consideration given by YCL from the Appointed Date till the Effective Date will be deemed to have been paid by YPL.
- In so far as the Provident Fund, Gratuity Fund or any other Special Fund created or existing for the benefit of the employees of YCL are concerned, upon the Scheme coming into effect, YPL shall, stand substituted for YCL for all purposes whatsoever in relation to the administration or operation of such Fund or Funds or in relation to the obligation to make contributions to the said Fund or Funds in accordance with the provisions thereof as per the terms provided in the respective Trust Deeds, if any, to the end and intent that all rights, duties, powers and obligations of YCL in relation to such Fund or Funds shall become those of YPL and all the rights, duties and benefits of the employees employed in YCL under such Funds and Trusts shall be protected, subject to the provisions of law for the time being in force. The contributions made by YCL in respect of its employees to such Fund or Funds for any period subsequent to the Appointed Date shall be deemed to be contributions made by YPL. It is clarified that the services of the employees of YCL will be treated as having been continuous for the purpose of the said Fund or Funds.

For Yash Pakka Limited

#### 13. CONTRACTS, DEEDS AND STATUTORY CONSENTS

- 13.1. Subject to the provisions of this Scheme, all contracts, deeds, bonds, agreements, arrangements and other instruments of whatsoever nature of YCL which are subsisting or having effect immediately before the Effective Date shall be in full force against or in favour of YPL, and may be enforced as fully and effectively as if, instead of YCL, YPL has been a party or beneficiary thereto. YPL shall, if necessary, to give formal effect to this Clause, enter into and/or issue and/or execute deeds, writings or confirmations or enter into a tripartite arrangement, confirmation or novation to which YCL is a party.
- 13.2. YPL may, at any time after the coming into effect of this Scheme in accordance with the provisions hereof, if so required, under any law or otherwise, enter into, or issue or execute deeds, writings, confirmations, novations, declarations, or other documents with, or in favour of any party to any contract or arrangement to which YCL is a party or any writings as may be necessary to be executed in order to give formal effect to the above provisions. YPL shall be deemed to be authorised to execute any such writings on behalf and in the name of YCL and to carry out or perform all such formalities or compliances required for the purposes referred to above on the part of YCL.
- 13.3. YPL shall be entitled, pending the sanction of the Scheme, to apply to the relevant Governmental Authorities (including, the Court, Tribunal, Debt Recovery Tribunal, as the case may be or any other agency, department or other authorities concerned as may be necessary under law), for such consents, approvals and sanctions which YPL, respectively, may require to own and operate all or any party of YCL.

#### 14. VALIDITY OF EXISTING RESOLUTIONS

For Yash Pakka Limited
Narendra Agrawa

14.1. Upon coming into effect of this Scheme, the resolutions of YCL including the approvals that may have been obtained by YCL from its shareholders and which are valid and subsisting on the Effective Date, as are considered necessary by the Board of Directors of YPL shall be considered as resolutions of YPL. If any such resolutions have any monetary limits approved under the provisions of the Act or of any other applicable statutory provisions, then the said limits, as are considered necessary by the Board of Directors of YPL, shall be added to the limits, if any, under the like resolutions passed by YPL.

#### 15. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

- 15.1. Any suit, petition, appeal or other proceeding of whatsoever nature and any orders of court, judicial or quasi-judicial tribunal or other Governmental Authorities enforceable by or against YCL including without limitation any restraining orders (including order under section 281B of the Income-tax Act, 1961) pending before any court, judicial or quasi-judicial tribunal or any other forum, relating to YCL, whether by or against YCL, pending as on the Effective Date, shall not abate or be discontinued or in any way prejudicially affected by reason of the amalgamation of YCL or of any order of or direction passed or issued in the amalgamation proceedings or anything contained in this Scheme, but by virtue of the order sanctioning the Scheme, such legal proceedings shall be continued and any prosecution shall be enforced by or against YPL in the same manner and to the same extent as would or might have been continued, prosecuted and/or enforced by or against YCL, as if this Scheme had not been implemented.
- 15.2. After the Appointed Date and until the Effective Date, YCL shall defend all legal proceedings, other than in the ordinary course of business, with the advice and instructions of YPL.

For Yash Pakka Limited

Narentia & Agravial

15.3. The transfer and vesting of the assets and liabilities under the Scheme and the continuance of the proceedings by or against YPL shall not affect any transaction or proceeding already completed by YCL between the Appointed Date and the Effective Date to the end and intent that YPL accepts all acts, deeds and things done and executed by and/or on behalf of YCL as acts, deeds and things done and executed by and on behalf of YPL.

#### 16. CONDUCT OF BUSINESS TILL THE EFFECTIVE DATE

- 16.1. With effect from the Appointed Date and up to the Effective Date:
- 16.1.1. YCL shall carry on its business and activities in the normal course of business till the vesting of the Transferor Undertaking and amalgamation of YCL with YPL on the Effective Date and shall be deemed to have held or stood possessed of and shall hold and stand possessed of all the assets of YCL for and on account of and in trust for YPL.
- 16.1.2. all the profits or income accruing or arising to YCL in relation to the Transferor Undertaking or the expenditure or losses arising or incurred by YCL shall for all purposes be treated and be deemed to be and accrued as the profits and income or expenditure or losses of YPL.
- 16.1.3. YCL shall carry on their business activities with general prudence and shall not, without prior written consent of YPL, alienate, charge or otherwise deal with or dispose off any of its business undertaking or any part thereof (except in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to any pre-existing obligations undertaken by YCL prior to the Appointed Date).
- 16.1.4. YCL shall also be entitled, pending the sanction of the Scheme, to apply to the Central Government, State Government, and all other

For Yash Pakka Limited

agencies, departments and statutory authorities concerned, including Securities & Exchange Board of India (SEBI) and BSE Ltd. wherever necessary for such consents, approval and sanctions which YPL may require including the registration, approvals, exemptions, reliefs, etc., as may be required to be granted under any law for time being in force for carrying on business by YPL.

- 16.1.5. YCL shall not make any modification to its capital structure, either by increase, decrease, reclassification, sub-division or reorganisation or in any other manner, whatsoever, except by mutual consent of the Boards of Directors of YCL and of YPL.
- 16.1.6. all the taxes of YCL in relation to the Transferor Undertaking paid or payable by YCL, including Income Tax Refunds receivable, Tax Credits such as TDS Deducted by Customers/Banks, CENVAT Credit Balances, Goods and Services Tax Credit Balances, Goods and Services Tax Refunds due and Service Tax Refunds due, etc. shall be deemed to be taxes paid or payable by or Credits available (as the case may be) for YPL; and
- 16.1.7. YCL shall, with simultaneous intimation to YPL, take major policy decisions in respect of its assets and liabilities and its present capital structure.

#### 17. RATIFICATION

17.1. Except as provided in the Clauses above, YPL shall accept all acts, deeds and things relating to the Transferor Undertaking, done and executed by and/or on behalf of YCL on and after the Appointed Date as acts, deeds and things done and executed by and/or on behalf of YPL, as the case may be.

#### 18. DIVIDEND, PROFIT, BONUS, RIGHT SHARES

For Yash Pakka Linyied

18.1. At any time upto the Effective Date, YCL shall not declare dividend, distribute profits, or issue or allot any right shares or bonus shares or any other security converting into equity shares or other share capital or obtain any other financial assistance converting into equity shares or other share capital, unless agreed to by the Board of Directors of YPL.

## PART VI GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

#### 19. APPLICATION TO ADJUDICATING BODY

19.1. YCL and YPL shall, with all reasonable despatch, make applications/petitions (jointly, if permissible) under Sections 230 to 232 of the Companies Act, 2013 and other applicable provisions of the Act to the relevant Adjudicating Body, for sanctioning of this Scheme and all matters ancillary or incidental thereto.

#### 20. MODIFICATIONS, AMENDMENTS TO THE SCHEME

- 20.1. Upon prior approval from the Adjudicating Body, YCL and YPL (by their respective Board of Directors) may assent from time to time on behalf of persons concerned to any modifications/amendments to this Scheme (including but not limited to the terms and conditions thereof) or any conditions or limitations which the relevant Adjudicating Body, or any authorities under the law may deem fit to approve or impose and to resolve any doubt or difficulties that may arise for carrying out this Scheme and to do and execute all such acts, deeds, matters and things necessary for putting the Scheme into effect.
- 20.2. For the purpose of giving effect of this Scheme or to any modifications or amendments, thereof, the Directors of YCL and

For Yash Pakka Limited Narentrak Acteur YPL, or any person authorised in that behalf by the concerned Board of Directors, may give and is/are authorised to give all such directions that are necessary or are desirable including directions for settling any doubts or difficulties that may arise.

#### 21. CONDITIONALITY OF THE SCHEME

- 21.1. Unless otherwise decided by the Board of YCL and YPL, this Scheme is specifically conditional upon and subject to:
- 21.1.1. the approval of the Scheme by the requisite majority of the respective members and such class of persons of YCL and YPL, as required in terms of the applicable provisions of the relevant Act as well as any requirements that may be stipulated by the relevant Adjudicating Body in this respect;
- 21.1.2. in addition to the requirement stipulated under Clause 21.1.1 of this Scheme, in case of YPL, the requisite resolution with respect to this Scheme, shall be passed through e-voting, after disclosure of all material facts in the explanatory statement (including the applicable information pertaining to YCL in the format specified for abridged prospectus as provided in Part E of Schedule VI of the ICDR Regulations), in the explanatory statement or notice or proposal accompanying resolution to be passed sent to the shareholders while seeking approval of the scheme whereby the votes cast by the public shareholders of YPL in favour of the proposal relating to the Scheme are more than the number of votes cast by the public shareholders of YPL against it as per the requirement under the SEBI Circulars. This Scheme is conditional upon the Scheme being approved by the public shareholders through e-voting in terms of para 9 (a) of part I of Annexure I of SEBI Circular dated March 10, 2017;
- 21.1.3. sanction of the relevant Adjudicating Body, being obtained under Sections 230 to 232 of the Companies Act, 2013, and other



applicable provisions of the Act, if so required on behalf of YCL and YPL;

- 21.1.4. the necessary certified copies of the order under Sections 230 to 232 of the Act, and other applicable provisions of the Act are duly filed with the Registrar of Companies;
- 21.1.5. approval of the Government of India and/ or Reserve Bank of India and/ or Securities and Exchange Board of India, if required and the consent of the BSE Limited where such approval or consent is necessary; and
- 21.1.6. all other sanctions and approvals as may be required by law in respect of this Scheme being obtained.

#### 22. EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE SCHEME

22.1. The Scheme set out herein in its present form or with any modification(s) approved or imposed or directed by the Adjudicating Body and/or by the Board of Directors in terms of Clause 21 shall although be operative from the Effective Date but shall be deemed to be retrospectively effective from the Appointed Date in accordance with the provisions of Section 232 (6) of the Act.

#### 23. REVOCATION OF THE SCHEME

23.1. In the event of any of the said sanction and approval referred to in the preceding Clauses 21 above not being obtained and/or the Scheme not being sanctioned by applicable Adjudicating Body and/or the Order(s) not being passed as aforesaid within twenty four (24) months from the date of filing of the Company Application with the relevant Adjudicating Body, or within such further period(s) as may be agreed upon from time to time between YCL and YPL (through their respective Board of

For Yash Pakka Limited

Narendra Faren

37

Directors), this Scheme shall stand revoked, cancelled and be of no effect and in that event, no rights and liabilities whatsoever shall accrue to or be incurred *inter se* between YCL and YPL, or their respective shareholders or employees or any other persons, save and except in respect of any act or deed done prior thereto as is contemplated hereunder or as to any right, obligation and/or liabilities which might have arisen or accrued pursuant thereto and which shall be governed and be preserved or worked out as is specifically provided in this Scheme and or otherwise arise as per law. For the purpose of giving full effect to this Scheme, the respective Board of Directors of YCL and YPL, are hereby empowered and authorised to agree to and extend the aforesaid period from time to time without any limitations in exercise of their power through and by their respective delegates.

- 23.2. The Board of Directors of YCL and YPL, shall be entitled to revoke, cancel and declare the Scheme of no effect if such Boards of Directors of YCL and YPL are of the view that the coming into effect of the Scheme in terms of the provisions of this Scheme or filing of the drawn up/ certified/ authenticated orders with any authority could have adverse implication on both/ any of the companies or in case any condition or alteration imposed by the relevant Adjudicating Body or any other authority is not on terms acceptable to them.
- 23.3. If any part of this Scheme hereof is invalid, ruled illegal by any court of competent jurisdiction or unenforceable under present or future laws, then it is the intention of the parties that such part shall be severable from the remainder of the Scheme and the Scheme shall not be affected thereby, unless the deletion of such part shall cause this Scheme to become materially adverse to any party, in which case the parties shall attempt to bring about a modification in the Scheme, as will best preserve for the parties the benefits and obligations of the Scheme, including but not limited to such part.

For Yash Pakka Limited
Narendrak, Agrawa

# 24. COSTS, CHARGES AND EXPENSES CONNECTED WITH THE SCHEME

24.1. All costs, charges, taxes including duties, levies and all other expenses of YCL and YPL in relation to or in connection with or incidental to this Scheme shall be borne by YPL.

Narendra Limite

RAJEEV PREM & ASSOCIATES

Off.: 0512 - 2302412 Mob.: 09415051670

Office : 216, Kalpana Plaza 24/147-B, Birhana Road

Kanpur-208 001 E-mail: carajeevkapoor@gmail.com

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To The Members of Yash CompostablesLimited

### Report on the Audit of Financial Statements

#### Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Yash Compostables Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the balance sheet as at March 31, 2021, and the Statement of Profit and Loss, and statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2021, and profitand its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

#### **Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

## Information Other than the Financial Statements and Auditors' Report Thereon

The Company's Board of Directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report, but does not include the financial statements and our auditors' report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.



## Responsibility of Management for Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate implementation and maintenance of accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statement that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the company's financial reporting process.

## Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit
  procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the
  Companies Act, 2013, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the
  company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating
  effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.



- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

## Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

- 1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013, and on the basis of such checks of the books and records of the company as we considered appropriate and according to information and explanations given to us, we give in the "Annexure A", a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.
- As required by Section 197(16) of the Act, we report that the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of and limits laid down under Section 197 the Act.
- 3. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
  - (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
  - (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
    - (c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss, and the Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account:
    - (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014;
    - (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as of March 31, 2021 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2021 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.



- (f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B".
- (g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
  - i. the Company does not have any pending litigations which would impact its financial position;
  - ii. the Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses; and
  - iii. there were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

Place: Kanpur Date: 14.08.2021 For Rajeev Prem & Associates, Chartered Accountants

Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. 008905C

Rajeev Kapoor PARTNER

Membership No. 077827

UDIN - 21077827AAAAGSIO21

#### Annexure A to the Independent Auditors' Report

(Referred to in paragraph 1 of our report of even date on the financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2021 of Yash Compostables Limited)

In terms of the information and explanations given to us and also on the basis of such checks as we considered appropriate, we state that:

- (i) (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of its fixed assets.
  - (b) The fixed assets have been physically verified by the management during the year, which in our opinion is reasonable, having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of fixed assets. No discrepancies have been noticed in respect of the assets physically verified during the year.
  - (c) The company does not own any immoveable property.
- (ii) The inventories of the Company have been physically verified by the management at regular interval during the year. In our opinion, the frequency of verification is reasonable. As explained to us, the discrepancies noticed on verification were not material in relation to the operations of the Company.
- (iii) The Company has not granted any loan, secured or unsecured, to companies, firms, Limited Liability Partnerships or other parties listed in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act).
- (iv) The company has not granted/made/given any loan, investment, guarantee, or security where provisions of section 185 and 186 of the Act are applicable. Hence, paragraph 3(iv) of the Order is not applicable.
- (v) In our opinion, the Company has not accepted any deposit during the year within the meaning of Section 73 to Section 76 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) read with the Rules framed there under. Hence, paragraph 3(v) of the Order is not applicable.
- (vi) Provisions for maintaining Cost Records pursuant to the Rules framed by the Central Government for the maintenance of cost records under sub-section (1) of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable to the company during the year.
- (vii) (a) According to the books and records produced and examined by us, the Company is generally regular in depositing undisputed Statutory dues including Income Tax, GST and other material statutory dues as applicable with the appropriate authorities and no undisputed amount payable in respect of aforesaid statutory dues were outstanding as at March 31, 2021 for a period of more than six months from the date, they become payable.
  - (b) According to the information and explanations given to us, there are no dues of Income Tax andGST which have not been deposited on account of any dispute.
- (viii) The company does not have any loan or borrowings from any financial institution, bank, government or debenture holders during the year. Hence, paragraph 3(viii) of the Order is not applicable.
- (ix) The company has not raised any money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) or term loan during the year.
- (x) Based on the audit procedures performed and according to the information and explanations given to us, no fraud by the Company or on the company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the year.

- (xi) In our opinion, the managerial remuneration paid or provided by the company is in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.
- (xii) The company is not a "Nidhi Company"; hence paragraph 3(xii) the Order is not applicable.
- (xiii) In our opinion, transactions with the related parties are in compliance with section 177 and 188 of Act where applicable and the details of such transactions have been disclosed in the Financial Statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- (xiv) The company has not made preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year under review. Hence, paragraph 3(xiv) the Order is not applicable.
- (xv) In our opinion, the company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him. Hence, paragraph 3(xv) the Order is not applicable.
- (xvi) In our opinion, the company is not required to be registered under Section 45 IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

Place: Kanpur Date: 14.08, 2021 For Rajeev Prem & Associates, Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No. 008905C

Rajeev Kapoor PARTNER

Membership No. 077827

UDIN - 21077827AAAAGS1021

## Annexure B to the Independent Auditors' Report

(Referred to in paragraph 3(f) of our report of even date on the financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2021 of Yash Compostables Limited)

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

#### Opinion

We have audited the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of Yash Compostables Limited("the Company") as of March 31, 2021 in conjunction with our audit of the financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2021, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

## Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

#### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and; both issued by ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.



## Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

## Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Place: Kanpur Date: ۱৭.০৪. ১০১1

44

For Rajeev Prem & Associates, Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No. 008905C

Rajeev Kapoor PARTNER

Membership No. 077827

UDIN- 21077827AAAA GS1021

### BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH, 2021

|    | Particulars  | Note<br>No. |                           | As at 31st March,<br>2021<br>(Rupees) |                            | As at 31st March<br>2020<br>(Rupees) |
|----|--|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| I. | EQUITY AND LIABILITIES   |             | N                         |                                       | ``                         | 78000000                             |
| 1. | Shareholders' funds  |             |                           |                                       |                            |                                      |
|    | (a) Share capital  | 2           | 5,00,000.00               |                                       | 5,00,000.00                |                                      |
|    | (b) Surplus  | 3           | (75,38,284.18)            |                                       | (1,29,94,611.34)           |                                      |
|    | (c) Money received against share warrants                          |             |                           | (70,38,284.18)                        |                            | (1,24,94,611.34                      |
| 2. | Share application money pending allotment                          | 13.00       |                           |                                       |                            | 256                                  |
| 3. | Non-current liabilities  |             |                           |                                       |                            |                                      |
|    | (a) Long-term borrowings   | •           |                           |                                       | -                          |                                      |
|    | (b) Deferred tax liabilities (net)                                 | •           |                           |                                       |                            |                                      |
|    | (c) Other long-term liabilities<br>(d) Long-term provisions        |             |                           |                                       |                            | 0725                                 |
| -4 | Current Liabilities  |             |                           | <del></del>                           |                            |                                      |
| -  | (a) Short-term borrowings  |             |                           |                                       |                            |                                      |
|    | (b) Trade Payables   | 4           | 4,09,76,719.29            |                                       | 3,86,11,994.90             |                                      |
|    | (c) Other current liabilities                                      | 5           | 19,73,436.75              |                                       | 17,65,942.12               |                                      |
|    | (d) Short-term provisions  | 6 _         | 14,70,248.45              | 4,44,20,404.49                        | 11,12,719.00               | 4,14,90,656.02                       |
|    | TOTAL  |             |                           | 3,73,82,120.32                        |                            | 2,89,96,044.68                       |
| I. | ASSETS:  |             |                           |                                       |                            |                                      |
|    | Non Current Assets   |             |                           |                                       |                            |                                      |
|    | (a) Property, Plant and Equipment                                  | 7           |                           |                                       |                            |                                      |
|    | (i) Tangible Assets  |             | 6,21,488.86               |                                       | 3,84,144.97                |                                      |
|    | (ii) Intangible Assets   | (*)         |                           |                                       |                            |                                      |
|    | (iii) Capital work-in-progress                                     | 5 <b>.</b>  |                           |                                       | •                          |                                      |
|    | (iv) Intangible assets under development                           |             | -                         |                                       | 9,10,404.56                |                                      |
|    | (b) Non-current Investments (c) Deferred tax assets (net)          | 8           | 36,05,156,29              |                                       | 45,35,453.51               |                                      |
|    | (d) Long Term Loan and Advances                                    |             | 20,03,130,23              |                                       | 43,33,433.01               |                                      |
|    | (e) Other non-current assets                                       | 9           | 1,33,280.00               | 43,59,925.15                          | 1,12,040.00                | 59,42,043.04                         |
|    | Current Assets   |             |                           |                                       |                            |                                      |
|    | (a) Current investments  | •           |                           |                                       | ×                          |                                      |
|    | (b) Inventories  | 10          | 5,61,665.00               |                                       | 8,61,770.00                |                                      |
|    | (c) Trade Receivable   | 11<br>12    | 2,70,45,022.96            |                                       | 2,00,56,742.70             |                                      |
|    | (d) Cash and Cash Equivalents<br>(e) Short Term Loans and Advances | 13          | 50,19,617.71<br>33,076.12 |                                       | 17,95,199.71               |                                      |
|    | (f) Other current assets   | 14          | 3,62,813.38               | 3,30,22,195.17                        | 1,93,147.00<br>1,47,142.23 | 2,30,54,001.64                       |
|    | TOTAL  |             |                           |                                       |                            |                                      |
|    | IOIAL  |             | _                         | 3,73,82,120.32                        |                            | 2,89,96,044.68                       |
|    | Significant Accounting Policies                                    | 1           |                           |                                       |                            |                                      |
|    | See accompanying notes to the fluencial statements                 |             |                           |                                       |                            |                                      |
|    | As per our report of even date                                     |             |                           | or and on behalf of the Bo            | end of Directors           | -                                    |
|    | For Rajeev Prem & Associates                                       |             | 2                         |                                       | and of Directors           | $\cap$                               |
|    | Chartered Accountants  |             | ch                        | ist A ourse                           |                            | 100                                  |
|    | la « ·   |             | £.71                      | XIV                                   |                            | 8 00                                 |
|    | Rojeci bym   |             | 45                        | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |                            |                                      |
|    | Rajeev Kapoor  |             |                           | Amir Sharma<br>Executive Director     |                            | Sumant Pai                           |
|    | Partner  |             |                           | DIN: 07587504                         |                            | Director<br>DIN: 08405547            |
|    | M. No. 077827  |             |                           | DA1. 07307304                         |                            | DIN: 0640334 /                       |
|    | Place KANPUR   |             | STATE ACAD                |                                       |                            |                                      |
|    |  |             | 3/4                       |                                       |                            |                                      |
|    | 14.08 2021   |             | 30//                      | 1                                     |                            |                                      |
|    |  |             | 13/ Aug 19                | N.E.                                  |                            |                                      |
|    | Dated: [4.0% 202]  |             | h                         |                                       |                            |                                      |

Dated: 14.08.2021

## STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2021

|         | articulars  | Note<br>No.            | Year ended<br>31st March 2021<br>(Rupees) | Year ended<br>31st March 2020<br>(Rupees) |
|---------|---|------------------------|---|---|
|         | REVENUE   |                        | 3   | AND DESCRIPTION                           |
| L R     | levenue from operations                           | 15                     | 10 41 02 002 20                           | 20.000000000000000000000000000000000000   |
|         | Other income                                      | 16                     | 19,41,92,923.30<br>3,49,537.42            | 21,24,85,417.22<br>6,15,484.24            |
| пь т    | otal Revenue (I + II)                             |                        | 19,45,42,460.72                           | 21,31,00,901.46                           |
| IV. E   | EXPENSES  |                        |   |   |
| D       | turchases of Traded Goods                         |                        | 10.00.00.00                               | W. To. 1981 1981                          |
|         | Decrease/(Increase) in Inventories of Finished    | 17                     | 15,56,94,345.00                           | 18,42,83,674.69                           |
|         | imployee Benefits Expense                         | 18                     | 3,00,105.00<br>1,32,54,848.27             | (5,13,770.00                              |
|         | inance Costs                                      | 19                     | 37,50,727.49                              | 1,22,64,922.00                            |
|         | Depreciation and Amortisation Expense             | 7 = _ =                | 1,93,706.41                               | 35,16,070.08<br>1,50,053.60               |
|         | Other Expenses                                    | 20                     | 1,38,53,924.71                            | 1,57,07,951.19                            |
| T       | otal Expenses                                     |                        | 18,70,47,656.88                           | 21,54,08,901.56                           |
| V. P.   | rofit/(Loss) before exceptional and               |                        |   |   |
|         | extra ordinary items and tax (IV - V)             |                        | 74,94,803.84                              | (23,08,000.10                             |
| VL E    | rceptional items                                  |                        |   |   |
| II. P   | rofit/(Loss) before extra ordinary items and tax  | (V - VI)               | 74,94,803.84                              | (23,08,000.10                             |
| III. E  | streordinary items                                |                        |   |   |
| X. P    | rolit/(Loss) before tax (VII - VIII)              |                        | 74,94,803.84                              | (23,08,000.10                             |
|         | ar Expenses                                       |                        |   |   |
|         | Current Tax                                       |                        | 11,08,179.45                              |   |
|         | Deferred Tax                                      |                        | 9,30,297.22                               | (5,93,850.28                              |
| -1      | Mat Credit  |                        |   |   |
| KL P    | rofit/(Loss) for the year/period from continuing  | operations (IX - X)    | 54,56,327.16                              | (17,14,149.82                             |
| III. Pi | rolit/(Loss) from discontinuing operations        |                        |   |   |
| III. Ta | ex expense of discontinuing operations            |                        |   | 7.64                                      |
| IV. P   | rollt/(Loss) from discontinuing operations (after | tax) (XII - XIII)      |   | 725                                       |
| V. Pr   | rofit/(Loss) for the year/period (XI + XIV)       |                        | 54,56,327.16                              | (17,14,149.82)                            |
|         | arning per Equity Share                           |                        |   |   |
|         | ace value of Rs 10 each) sic & Diluted            | <b>21</b>              | 109.13                                    | (34.28)                                   |
| Si      | guificant Accounting Policies                     | 1                      |   |   |
| Th      | accompanying notes form an integral part of thes  | e financial statements |   |   |
|         | per our report of even date                       |                        | For and on behalf of the Board of Dir     |   |
|         | Rajeev Prem & Associates                          |                        |   | Cities (                                  |
| Cl      | nartered Accountants                              |                        | Anath nouma                               | 1/  |
|         | MASSA AL MARCOL                                   |                        | Charling -                                | CM  |
| . A     | ageir Win   |                        |   | φ -                                       |
| AI.     | 19/   |                        | Amit Sharma                               | Sumant Pai                                |
|         | leev Kapoor                                       | 1                      | Executive Director                        | Director                                  |
|         | rtner   | E                      | DIN: 07587504                             | DIN: 08405547                             |
| M,      | No. 077827  |                        |   |   |
| 704     | ICE: KAN PUR                                      |                        |   |   |
| Pla     | ice: KANPOR                                       |                        |   |   |

109

YASH COMPOSTABLES LIMITED (formerly YASH ECOENERGY LIMITED) (CIN: U40100UP2014PLC062981)

14.08.2021

| CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED PARTICULARS                      |           | W - 175                         | Year ended<br>31st March 2021<br>(Rupces) |                         | Year ended<br>31st March 2020<br>(Rupees) |
|---|-----------|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES :<br>Profit/(Loss) before Tax         |           | N T                             | 74,94,803.84                              |                         | (23,08,000.10)                            |
| Adjustment for:-  |           | 1,93,706.41                     |   | 1,50,053.60             |   |
| Depreciation/amortisation Interest Income                                 |           | (2,87,388.00)                   |   | (4,76,226.00)           |   |
| Finance Cost  |           | 37,50,727,49                    |   | 35,16,070.08            |   |
| Profit on Sale of fixed Assets  | 54        | 2,537.00                        |   | (1,275.00)              |   |
| Piolit on Sale of tixed Assets  |           | 2,557700                        | 36,54,508.90                              | (1,2,7,100)             | 31,88,622.68                              |
| Operating Profit before Working Capital changes Adjustment for:-          |           |                                 | 1,11,49,312.74                            | 8.0                     | 8,80,622.58                               |
| Inventories   |           | 3,00,105.00                     |   | (5,13,770.00)           |   |
| Trade and Other Receivables   |           | (70,43,880.53)                  |   | 23,93,218.67            |   |
| Trade Payable and Other Liabilities                                       |           | 18,21,569.02                    |   | 6,75,525.85             |   |
|   |           |                                 | (49,22,206.51)                            | Y.                      | 25,54,974.52                              |
| Cash generated from operations  |           |                                 | 62,27,106.23                              | 100                     | 34,35,597.10                              |
| Interest Received   |           |                                 | 2,87,388,00                               |                         | 4,76,226.00                               |
| NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:   |           |                                 | 65,14,494.23                              |                         | 39,11,823,10                              |
| Purchase of Fixed Assets (Including CWIP)                                 |           |                                 | (4,37,387,30)                             |                         | (8,16,944.00)                             |
| Sale of Fixed Assets  |           |                                 | 9,19,278.56                               |                         | 10,000.00                                 |
| Other Non Current Assets  |           |                                 | (21,240.00)                               |                         | (51,896.00)                               |
| NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES |           |                                 | 4,60,651.26                               |                         | (8,58,840.00)                             |
| Interest Paid Increase/(Decrease) in Short Term Borrowings                |           |                                 | (37,50,727.49)                            |                         | (35,16,070.08)                            |
| Proceeds of Share Capital issued  |           |                                 |   |                         |   |
| NET CASH (USED INVFROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES                               |           |                                 | (37,50,727.49)                            |                         | (35,16,070.08)                            |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EC                               | QUIVALE   | NTS                             | 32,24,418.00                              |                         | (4,63,086.98)                             |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (Opening Balance)                               |           |                                 | 17,95,199.71                              |                         | 22,58,286.69                              |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (Closing Balance) (See Note No. 12 for details) |           |                                 | 50,19,617.71                              |                         | 17,95,199.71                              |
| (Dec Polic No. 12 for details)  |           |                                 | - 0.00                                    |                         | 0.00                                      |
| Significant Accounting Policies   |           |                                 |   |                         | 1   |
| As per our report of even date  | For ar    | d on behalf of the B            | oard of Directors                         | 0                       |   |
| For Rajeev Prem & Associates  | ac 11.000 | V                               |   | 1)                      | All DSAFEII)                              |
| Chartered Accountants Losein Upon   | Chai      | Daire                           |   | far.                    | 7 1                                       |
| Rajery Kapoor   |           | Amit Sharma<br>scutive Director |   | Surnant Pai<br>Director |   |
| Pariner M. No. 077827   |           | IN: 07587504                    |   | DIN: 08405547           |   |
| 10/ /3/   |           |                                 |   |                         |   |
| Place: KANPUR   |           |                                 |   |                         |   |

The company having Corporate Identity Number (CIN) U40100UP2014PLC062981 was incorporated vide Certificate of Incorporation issued by the Registrar of Companies Uttar Fradesh (ROC-UP) on 27.02.2014. Certificate for Commencement of Business was issued by ROC-UP on 21.03.2014.

## . SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

## 1.1 Basis of Preparation of Financial Statements

The financial statements are prepared under the historical cost convention on accrual basis of accounting in accordance with the applicable Accounting Standards generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) in India and the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

### 1.2 Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Indian GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent liabilities on the date of financial statements and the reported amount of revenues and expenses during the reported period. Difference between actual results and estimates are recognized in the period in which the results are known/ materialised.

## 1.3 Property, Plant & Equipment

Property, Plant & Equipment are stated at their cost of acquisition or construction as the case may be and including all related acquisition / installation expenses and borrowing cost as per Accounting Standard (AS) 16. Subsidy received on Property, Plant & Equipment is credited to the cost of respective Property, Plant & Equipment. Cost so ascertained is adjusted for accumulated depreciation / amortization and provision for impairment.

## 1.4 Depreciation

Depreciation on Fixed Assets is provided on 'Straight Line Method' on the basis of useful life specified in schedule II to the companies Act, 2013. Fixed assets costing below Rs.5,000/- are fully depreciated in the year of addition. Depreciation is provided on pro-rata basis with reference to the date of addition/deletion in respect of addition to/deletion from fixed assets.

## 1.5 Impairment of assets

The company assesses at each Balance Sheet date, whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the company estimates the "recoverable amount" of asset. If such recoverable amount of the asset or the recoverable amount of the cash generating unit to which the asset belongs is less than the "carrying amount", the carrying amount is reduced to its recoverable amount. If at the Balance Sheet date there is an indication that a previously assessed / impaired loss no longer exists, the recoverable amount is reassessed and the asset is reflected the recoverable amount.

## 1.6 Investments

investments are stated at cost. A provision for diminution is made if in the opinion of the management, the diminution in value is other than temporary.

## 1.7 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

Provisions are recognised in respect of obligations where, based on the evidence available, their existence at the Balance Sheet date is considered probable. Contingent liabilities are disclosed by way of notes on accounts in respect of obligations where, based on the evidence available, their existence at the Balance Sheet date is considered not probable. Contingent assets are not recognised in the accounts.



|             | The state of the s |                       |
|-------------|--|-----------------------|
| Particulars | As at 31st March 2021  | As at 31st March 2020 |
|             | ( Puness )   | ( Donney )            |

## 1.8 Revenue Recognition

Sales are recognised on despatch of goods to customers. Sales are exclusive of GST and are disclosed net of trade discount. Other revenue and expenses are recognised on accrual basis.

## 1.9 Borrowing Cost

Borrowing costs that are attributable to the acquisition/construction of qualifying assets are capitalised as part of cost of such assets. A qualifying asset is an asset that requires a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use. All other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the year in which they are incurred.

## 1.10 Taxatlon

Provision for Income Tax is made after considering the various deductions/benefits admissible under the Income Tax Act, 1961. In accordance with AS 22 'Accounting for Taxes on Income', the company has recognised Deferred Tax arising out of timing differences between taxable income and accounting income and quantified the same using the tax rates and laws enacted or substantively enacted as on the Balance Sheet date.

- 1.11 Prior period items, if material, are disclosed separately.
- 1.12 Cash flow statement has been prepared as per "Indirect Method" specified in AS-3 on Cash Flow Statement,

## 2 SHARE CAPITAL

| Authorised<br>50,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each               | 5,00,000.00 | 5,00,000.00 |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Issued and Subscribed<br>50,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each     | 5,00,000.00 | 5,00,000.00 |
| Fully Paid-Up 50,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each fully paid-up | 5,00,000.00 | 5,00,000.00 |
| Total   | 5,00,000.00 | 5,00,000.00 |

## 2.1 Reconciliation of the shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the year:

| Equity shares  | As at 31st Mar | As at 31st March 2020 |               |             |
|--|----------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|
|  | No. of shares  | (Rupees)              | No. of shares | (Rupees)    |
| Outstanding at the begining of the year/period<br>Shares subscribed during the year/period | 50,000         | 5,00,000.00           | 50,000        | 5,00,000.00 |
| Outstanding at the end of the year/period  | 50,000         | 5,00,000              | 50,000        | 5,00,000    |

## 2.2 Term/rights attached to equity shares

The company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The company declares and pays dividends in Indian rupees. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

In the event of liquidation of the company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

2.3 Bonus Shares/Shares for consideration other than cash issued & Buy Back of shares during preceding five years:

NIL



| Notes to financial statements for the year ended 31st March, 2021 | ı | otes to financial stateme | nts for the | year ended 3 | lst March, 2021 |
|---|---|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|
|---|---|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|

| Particulars  | A                | (Rupees)                   | As                                 | at 31st March 202          |
|--|------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Shares held by holding/ultimate holding company and/or their   |                  | /mpro/                     |                                    | (Rupees)                   |
| subsidiaries/associates:   |                  | NIL                        |                                    | ****                       |
| Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares to the comme   |                  |                            |                                    | NIL                        |
| Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the companies   | ny               |                            |                                    |                            |
| WILLIAM TO THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE PERTY OF | As at 31st Ma    | reh 2021                   | As at 31st Ma                      |                            |
| Name of the Share Holder   | No. of           | % held                     | No. of                             | % held                     |
| Mr. Ved Krishna  | Shares           | 3975                       | Shares                             | 200                        |
| A.M. 199 PERSONAL  | 49,400           | 98.80%                     | 49,400                             | 98.80%                     |
| SURPLUS  |                  |                            |                                    |                            |
| Surplus in Statement of Profit and Loss  |                  |                            |                                    |                            |
| Balance as per last Account  | (1,29,94,611.34) |                            | ći 10 00 est m.                    |                            |
| Profit / (Loss) for the year/period  | 54,56,327.16     |                            | (1,12,80,461.52)<br>(17,14,149.82) |                            |
| Y  | (75,38,284.18)   |                            | (1,29,94,611.34)                   |                            |
| Less: Appropriations   |                  | (75,38,284.18)             | ( I - V - 7,-110 - 7               | (1,29,94,611.34            |
| Total  | -                | 454 40 40 444              |                                    |                            |
| •  | _                | (75,38,284.18)             | _                                  | (1,29,94,611,34            |
| 4 Trade Payable  |                  |                            |                                    |                            |
| Total outstanding dues of MSME   |                  |                            |                                    |                            |
| -outstanding due   |                  | ¥.                         |                                    | 1,78,200.00                |
| -outstanding overdue   |                  |                            |                                    | 1,78,200,00                |
| Total outstanding dues other than MSME   | _                | 4,09,76,719.29             |                                    | 3,84,33,794.90             |
| 5 Other Current Liabilities  |                  | 4,09,76,719.29             |                                    | 3,86,11,994.90             |
| Other Liabilities  | 1.0              |                            |                                    |                            |
| Advance from Customer  |                  | 0.00.00.00                 |                                    |                            |
| TDS Payable  |                  | 2,89,800.35<br>1,90,350.00 |                                    | 4,56,424.78                |
| Salary Payable   |                  | 9,54,959.00                |                                    | 1,22,380.00                |
| GST Payable  |                  | 1,60,421,40                |                                    | 9,20,507.00<br>1,20,319.34 |
| Incentive and TA Bill payable  |                  | 3,77,906.00                |                                    | 1,46,311.00                |
|  |                  | 19,73,436.75               |                                    | 17,65,942.12               |
| 6 Short Term Provision   |                  |                            | -                                  |                            |
| Audit Fee payable  |                  |                            |                                    |                            |
| Sitting Fee payable  |                  | 75,000.00                  |                                    | 75,000.00                  |
| Provision For Expenses   |                  | 2,37,069.00                |                                    | 11,000.00                  |
| GST Audit Fee  |                  | \$0,000.00                 |                                    | 10,26,719.00               |
| Provision for Income tax   |                  | 11,08,179.45               |                                    |                            |
| Total  |                  | 14,70,248.45               |                                    | 11,12,719.00               |
| TOTAL  |                  |                            | _                                  |                            |
| 9 Other Non-Current Assets   |                  |                            |                                    |                            |
| Security Deposit   |                  |                            |                                    |                            |
| 91 Springboard Business Hub Pvt. Ltd.  |                  | 1,13,280.00                |                                    |                            |
| Skyline Financial Services P Ltd.  |                  | 10,000.00                  |                                    | 92,040.00                  |
| National Security Depository Limited   |                  | 10,000.00                  |                                    | 10,000.00                  |
| 3  | 8                | 1,33,280.00                | _                                  | 1,12,040.00                |
| 10 Inventory   |                  |                            | _                                  | 1,12,090.00                |
| Finished Goods   |                  |                            |                                    |                            |
|  | 17               | 5,61,665.00                |                                    | 8,61,770.00                |
|  | Walter           | 5,61,665.00                | 33                                 | 8,61,770,00                |
| 1 Trade Receivable   |                  |                            |                                    | -0                         |
| Considered good(Secured)   |                  |                            |                                    |                            |
| Considered good(Unsecured)   |                  | 2,70,45,022.96             |                                    | 2.00.66.240.20             |
| Which have significant increase in credit risk   |                  | ANALUS SERVICES SERVICES   |                                    | 2,00,56,742.70             |
| Credit impaired  |                  |                            |                                    |                            |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS  |                  | 2,70,45,022,96             | -11                                | 2,00,56,742.70             |
| Balance with Bank  |                  |                            |                                    |                            |
| State Bank of India  |                  |                            |                                    |                            |
| Axis Bank Limited  |                  | 49,84,988.28               |                                    | 4,69,861.29                |
|  |                  | 34,629.43                  |                                    | 13,24,151.42               |
| Cash on Hand   |                  | NZ-6                       |                                    |                            |
| Table  |                  |                            |                                    | 1,187.00                   |
| Total  |                  | 50,19,617.71               | _                                  | 17,95,199,71               |
| 13 ( )   | -                |                            |                                    | 17,73,139,71               |
|  |                  |                            | ^                                  |                            |
| No.  | · ·              | rating                     | - 1                                |                            |
| None of the second   | A TELLA          | MAN                        | VAN                                |                            |
| APPLICATION OF THE PERSON OF T | Mary             | VOLUE -                    | 5                                  |                            |
|  | 1                |                            | 20                                 |                            |

| 13 SHORT TERM LOANS & ADVANCES                                   |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Advance to Employees   | 7,602,00  | 2  |
| Advance to Vendors   | 25,474.12   | 1,93,147.00  |
|  | 33,076.12   | 1,93,147.00  |
|  |   |  |
| 14 Other Current Assets  |   |  |
| GST Receivable   | 3   |  |
| Prepaid Expenses   | 1,31,108,01   | 1.00 274.00  |
| Other current asset  | 1,51,100,01   | 1,08,724.00  |
| TDS Receivable   | 1,64,584.28   | 6,705.00   |
| TCS Receivable   | 853.00  | 0,703,00   |
| Insurance paid for Marine Policy                                 |   | 27 197 27  |
| Total  | 66,268.09   | 31,713.23  |
| Total  | 3,62,813.38   | 1,47,142.23  |
|  |   |  |
| ASH COMPOSTABLES LIMITED   |   |  |
| otes to financial statements for the year ended 31st March, 2021 | , E   |  |
| Particulars  | Year ended  | Year ended   |
|  | 31st March 2021   | 31st March 2020  |
|  | (Rupees)  |  |
|  | (Nupres)  | (Rupees)   |
| 15 Revenue from operations                                       |   |  |
| Sales of Moulded Products  | 20 10 66 248 80   | ***************************************  |
| Less:SKU Discount  | 20,10,66,248.80   | 23,23,24,387.72  |
|  | 8,03,238.00   | 51,82,769.00   |
| Less: Offer Discount   | 53,34,427.00  | 1,35,79,293.00   |
| Less: Partners Margin  | 4,54,691.50   | 10,76,908.50   |
| Less:target Incentive  | 2,80,969.00   | The state of the s |
|  | 19,41,92,923.30   | 21,24,85,417.22  |
| 16 Other Income  |   |  |
| Commission Received  | 22,725.00   | 1,34,091.00  |
| Insurance Recovered  | ,   | 1,04,091.00  |
| Currency Exchange Diff   | 36,338.32   | 3,892,24   |
| Interest on Overdue  | 2,87,388.00   |  |
| Interest received  | 405.00  | 4,76,226.00  |
| Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets                                   | 2,537,00  | 20140 <b>0</b> 00  |
| Balance Witten-back  |   | 1,275,00   |
| Danaka Willell-Dack  | 144.10  | -  |
|  | 3,49,537.42   | 6,15,484.24  |
| 17 Changes in Inventory  |   | 8005   |
| Opening stock  |   |  |
| -Finished Goods  | 8,61,770.00   | 3,48,000.00  |
| Closing stock  |   |  |
| -Finished Goods  | 5,61,665.00   | 8,61,770.00  |
|  | - 3,00,105,00   | 5,13,778.00  |
|  |   | 3,13,770,00  |
| 18 Employees Benefit expenses                                    |   |  |
| Director Remuneration  | 84 02 02 02   | Tananna (Marina)   |
| Staff welfare  | 36,02,377.00  | 13,90,561.00   |
|  | 2,08,109.27   | 1,68,015.00  |
| Safary   | 93,40,882.00  | 1,07,06,346.00   |
| Employees Insurance  | 1,03,480.00   | 200000 SECTION 1   |
|  | 1,32,54,848.27  | 1,22,64,922.00   |
|  |   |  |
| 19 Finance Cost  |   |  |
| Bank Charges   | 8,314.31  | 9,371.08   |
| Interest Paid Others   | 382.00  | 1,280.00   |
| Interest Against Delayed Payment -YPL                            | 37,42,031.18  |  |
|  |   | 35,05,419.00   |
|  | 37,50,727.49  | 35,16,070.08   |
|  |   |  |
|  |   | ^  |
|  | P   | 1  |
|  | Sheet Nouma   | ian-   |
|  | Man Allen -   | 2  |
|  |   | 4  |
|  | difference of   | -24  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  | AND ALL DO AND  |  |
|  | MEN IN AGE  |  |
|  | MALINIA AGO   |  |
|  | W.H.A.  |  |
|  | KPUR .  |  |
|  | APUR ASS  |  |
|  | APUR ASS  |  |
|  | A PART OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PART OF THE |  |
|  | PEN ACCOUNT   |  |

| Other Expenses                               | 50,004.00        | 63,344.0                                 |
|--|------------------|--|
| Advertisement                                | 1,82,500.00      | 75,000.0                                 |
| Auditor's Remuneration (refer Note No. 20.1) | 1,82,500.00      | 18.508.0                                 |
| Auditor's Expenses                           | U                |  |
| Balance Written-off                          | 13,590.55        | 12,039.7                                 |
| Board Meeting Expenses                       |                  | 64,695.0                                 |
| Books and Periodicals                        |                  | 3,904.0                                  |
| Brand & Strategy Charges                     |                  | 2,47,500.0                               |
| Business Development Expenses                | 36,476.00        | 2,70,228.1                               |
| Business Promotion Expenses                  | 2,57,354.00      | 8,46,844.0                               |
| Cash Discount                                | 79,205.00        | 5,19,194.6                               |
| Commission Paid                              | 3,25,694.00      | 7,110.5                                  |
| Consultancy Charges                          | 24,35,000.00     | 30,000.0                                 |
| Design Service Charges                       | 14,93,040.00     | 25,52,025.0                              |
| Fair and Exhibition                          |                  | 2,39,577.0                               |
| Fee & Charges                                | 26,883,00        | 22,069.4                                 |
| Freight on Sale                              | 37,31,757,45     | 9,40,773.0                               |
| Import Charges                               | 1,71,696.42      | 22/3///20                                |
| Incentives                                   | 13,01,660.00     | 8,93,794.0                               |
|  | 949.18           | 192.5                                    |
| Insurance on Purchase                        |                  | 192.3                                    |
| Internship                                   | 10,000.00        | 2 404                                    |
| Legal Expenses                               |                  | 3,600.0                                  |
| Office Expenses                              |                  | 12,000.0                                 |
| Orientation & Partners Meet                  | 1,60,478.00      | 5,36,617.0                               |
| Rent, Rates & Taxes Charges                  | 4,59,512.86      | 8,13,329.3                               |
| Repair & Maintenance                         | 10,312.00        | 5,145.0                                  |
| Packing Charges                              |                  | 6,66,021.6                               |
| Postage and Courier .                        | 2,47,120.22      | 3,12,469.6                               |
| Printing and Stationery                      | 32,590.00        | 59,585.0                                 |
| Prior Period Expenses                        | 10,288.56        | 3,32,862.0                               |
| Product Development Expenses                 | 6,58,922,40      | 7,7-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0- |
| Public Relation Expenses                     | 0,50,522.40      | 3,00,385.0                               |
|  |                  | 2,69,988.0                               |
| Recruitment Charges                          | 2 271 68         | 3,816.0                                  |
| Misc Expenses                                | 3,371.58         |  |
| Round Off                                    | 5.45             | 42.0                                     |
| Sampling Expenses                            | 94,446.62        | 21,954.4                                 |
| Sitting Fee                                  |                  | 1,20,000.0                               |
| Digital Advertisement Social Media Charges   |                  | 24,06,273.1                              |
| Software Development Charges Written-off     | 9,10,404.56      |  |
| Software License fee & Subscription          | 41,330.37        | 2,23,429.0                               |
| Telephone Expenses                           | 27,525.01        | 21,773.1                                 |
| Training & Development Exp.                  | 33,300.00        |  |
| Travelling expenses                          | 10,48,507.48     | 27,91,860.0                              |
| Total  | 1,38,53,924,71   | 1,57,07,951.1                            |
| T OCAL                                       | 100000000        | 4,57,67,5741                             |
|  |                  |  |
|  |                  |  |
|  |                  | Ear                                      |
|  | A TOTA WAR       | 200                                      |
|  | Mary Wary.       | <b>A</b>                                 |
|  | N. XV            |  |
|  |                  |  |
|  | 表記 (60 B5/m      |  |
|  |                  |  |
|  |                  |  |
| 26   | 45 115 M A 2 2 2 |  |
| 4  | 200              |  |
|  | WAY COLOR        |  |

## 20.1 Payment to auditor

|    | Statutory Audit Fees GST Audit Fees  | 75,000.00<br>1,00,000.00 | 75,000.00          |
|----|--|--------------------------|--------------------|
|    | Certification work   | 7,500,00                 |                    |
|    | Out of Pocket Expenses   | •                        | 18 508.00          |
|    | Total  | 1,82,500.00              | 93,508.00          |
|    |  | <b>X</b>                 |                    |
| 21 | Earnings per share (EPS) Profit/(Loss) after tax                                   | 54,56,327.16             | (17,14,149.82)     |
|    | Number of equity shares for the purpose of   |                          |                    |
|    | calculation of Basic & Diluted EPS   | 50,000                   | 50,000             |
|    | Nominal value of equity shares (Rs.)   | 10.00                    | 10.00              |
|    | EPS- Basic and diluted (Rs.)   | 109.13                   | (34.28)            |
| 22 | a) CIF Value of Import   | 6,37,339                 | NIL.               |
|    | b) Expenditure in foreign currency   | NIL                      | NIL                |
|    | c) Remittance in Foreign Currency on account of Dividend                           | NIL                      | NII.               |
|    | d) Earning in Foreign Exchange- FOB Value of Export                                | NIL                      | NIL                |
| 23 | The related party disclosure in accordance with AS 18 'Related Party Disclosures', | is given below:          |                    |
|    | Particulars  |                          | 44                 |
|    | Key Managerial Personnel and their relatives (Remuneration)                        |                          | Amount<br>(Rupers) |
|    | Mr Anuj Kurnar Mahto, Director (Key Management Personnel)                          |                          | (Kupes)            |
|    | Mr. Sumant Pai, Director ( Key Management Personnel)                               |                          | 13,90,561.00       |
|    | Mr. Amit Sharma, Executive Director ( Key Management Personnel)                    | 36,02,377.00             | 5,15,561.00        |
|    | Enterprise where the majority shareholder has substantial interest:                |                          |                    |
|    | (Yash Pakka Limited-Transactions)  |                          |                    |
|    | Purchase (Net of Discount/Incentives)  | 15,32,44,390.00          | 17,92,09,800.00    |
|    | Rent Paid  | 24,000.00                | 24,000.00          |
|    | Interest on Delayed Payment  | 37,42,031.18             | 35,05,419.00       |
|    | Commission on Export Sale  |                          | 1,34,091.00        |
|    | Sale of Moulded Products   |                          | 67,440.00          |
|    | Product Development and Other Expenses   | 7,40,419.94              |                    |
|    | (Yash Pakka Limited-Balances)  |                          |                    |
|    | Balance on Purchase (Cr. Balance)  | 3,96,08,018.19           | 3,83,24,067.22     |
|    | Balance on Reimbursement of expenses (Dr. Balance)                                 |                          |                    |
|    |  |                          |                    |

## 26 Disclosure in terms of AS-29

b. Other Commitments

25 Contingent liabilities

24 Capital and other commitments

Estimated value of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account (net of advances)

Claim against the company not acknowledged as debt

There is no Contingent Liabilities as disclosed in Note no. 25 above as such no provision is required to be made. No provision was outstanding as at the beginning and at the end of the period.



NIL

NIL

NIL

NIL

NIL

NIL

- 27 Compliance of accounting standards has been made to the extent applicable to the company on the basis of transactions or operations of the company during the year.
- 28 In the opinion of the Board and to the best of their knowledge and belief, the provision for all known liabilities is adequate and not in excess of amount considered as reasonably necessary.
- 29 The company has requested confirmation from Suppliers regarding their registration (filling of Memorandum) under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (the MSMED Act). According to the information available with the company, the following disclosures has been made in respect of dues to Micro and Small Enterprises:

| Perioden   |                                    |               |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------|
| (a) Principal amount and interest due there on remaining unpaid to any s<br>Principal Amount | upplier at the end of the year NLL | 17000         |
| High Digital Pvt. Ltdoutstanding due   | NIL.                               | 178200<br>NJL |
| -outstanding overdue Interest due on above   | NIL                                | NIL           |

- (b) Amount of interest paid by the company in terms of section 16 of the MSMED Act, along with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during the year NIL.
- (c) Amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under the MSMED Acc NIL
- (d) the amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the year NIL
- (e) the amount of further interest ramaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues above are actually paid to the small enterprise, for the purpose of disallowance of a deductible expenditure under section 23 of the MSMED Act NIL

| 30 Deferred Tax assets on account of Business Loss Mat Credit Total deferred tax assets    | 26,01,447.42<br>10,17,144.98<br>36,18,592.40 | 45,50,096.42<br>45,50,096.42   |
|--|--|--------------------------------|
| Deferred Tax liability on account of Other timing Differences Total deferred tax liability | 13,436<br>13,436.11                          | 14,642.91<br>14,642.91         |
| Net Deferred Tax asset   | 36 <sub>8</sub> 05 <sub>8</sub> 156.29       | 45 <u>,</u> 35 <u>,</u> 453,51 |

- 31 Name of the company has been changed from Yash Eccenergy Limited to Yash Compostables Limited vide certificate of incorporation pursuant to change of name dated July 03, 2018 issued by the Registrar of Companies (ROC) Kanpur.
- 32 The Board has considered and approved the proposal of merger by absorption of the company with Yash Pakka Limited (CIN L24231UP1981PLC005294) in its meeting held on 6th May, 2020.
- 33 Figures for the previous year figures have been reclassified / regrouped wherever required.

As per our report of even date For Rajeev Prem & Associates

Chartered Accountants

Partner M. No. 077827

Place: KANPUR Dated: (4.08.2021 For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Amit Sharma Executive Director DIN: 07587504 Sumant Pai Director DIN: 08405547

YASH COMPOSTABLES LIMITED:
Notes to financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

7 Property Plant and Equipment

(Amount in Rupees)

|           |                            |                   |                     | GROSS BLOCK | 3LOCK               |                     |                    | DEPRI                              | DEPRECIATION             |                    | NET BLOCK           | OCK.                    |
|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| S.<br>No. | Description<br>of Assets   | Useful<br>Life (Y | As at<br>31.03.2020 | Additions   | Sales/<br>discarded | As at<br>31.03.2021 | Upto<br>31.03.2020 | For the<br>year upto<br>31.03.2021 | Deduction/<br>Adjustment | Upto<br>31.03.2021 | As at<br>31.03.2021 | As at<br>31.03.2020     |
|           | Tangible                   |                   |                     |             |                     | , y. y.             |                    |                                    |                          |                    |                     |                         |
| ∢         | Office Equipment (19%)     | S                 | 97,595.00           | 22,133.05   | 8,874               | 1,10,854.05         | 18,714             | 21,705.97                          | 2,537                    | 37,882.92          | 72,971.13           | 78,881                  |
| В         | Computer Hardware (31.67%) | 3                 | 4,25,911.90         | 4,15,254.25 |                     | 8,41,166.15         | 1,44,843           | 1,70,196.04                        |                          | 3,15,039.35        | 5,26,126.80         | 2,81,069                |
| ၁         | Furniture & Fixture        | 10                | 14,750              | •           |                     | 14,750.00           | 7,887              | 665.00                             |                          | 8,551.64           | 6,198.36            | 6,863                   |
| Q         | D Sealing Machine          | 15                | 18,000              |             |                     | 18,000.00           | 899                | 1,139.40                           |                          | 1,807.43           | 16,192.57           | 17,332                  |
|           | Sub total                  | H                 | 5,56,256.90         | 4,37,387,30 | 8,874.00            | 9,84,770.20         | 1,72,111.93        | 1,93,706.41                        | 2,537.00                 | 3,63,281.34        | 6,21,488.86         | 6,21,488.86 3,84,144.97 |
| ၁         | Intangible<br>C CWIP       |                   | 9,10,405            |             | 9,10,405            | 0.00                |                    |                                    | •                        |                    | 0.0                 | 9,10,405                |
|           | Total                      |                   | 14,66,661           | 4,37,387.30 | 9,19,279            | 9,84,770.20         | 1,72,112           | 1.93.706.41                        | 2.537                    | 3.63.281.34        | 6.21.488.86         | Γ                       |

| Particulars   Rate   1-Apr-20   >180days   <180 days                           |              | For the year |          |
|--|--------------|--------------|----------|
| ment 15% 80,279 0 22,133<br>40% 2,18,622 0 4,15,254<br>1Fixture 10% 13,625 0 0 |              |              | 31-Mar-2 |
| 40% 2,18,622 0   | 93,538       | 12,370.74    | 791,18   |
| 10%  | 6,33,876     | 1,70,499.65  | 4,63,377 |
|  | 13,625       | 1,362.50     | 12,26    |
| 4 Sealing Machine 15% 15,300 0   | 15,300       | 2,295.00     | 13,005   |
| Total 3,27,826 9 4,37,387 8,874  | 874 7,56,339 | 1,86,528     | 18,69,81 |

As per Income Tax

YASH COMPOSTABLES LIMITED :-

Notes to financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

Note 8

Deferred Tax as on 31.03.2021

| Deferred Tax        | - 13.436.11                    |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Accorte             | 26.00%                         |
| Tax<br>Rate         | 51,677                         |
| As per<br>Tax Diff. | 5,69,812                       |
| Books I.            | t 6,21,489                     |
|                     | WDV of Depreciable Fixed Asser |

Already Provided in the Books Provision for Deferred Tax to be done

Carry Forward Deferred Tax Liability

14,642.91

13,436.11

| ~                                     |                       | Tax  |        | <b>Deferred</b> T | Fax         |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|--------|-------------------|-------------|
| Cam' formand force                    | During the year Diff. | Rate | Assets | Lis               | ability     |
| Carry lot wall loss                   | 74,94,804             | 0    | 26.00% |                   | 9,48,649.00 |
| Already Provided in the Books         |                       |      |        |                   |             |
| Provision for Deferred Tax to be done |                       |      |        |                   | 9           |

45,50,096.42

Carry Forward Deferred Tax Assets

Opening Deferred Tax Assets

P & L Effect Less: Mat Credit

Net Deferred Tax

26,01,447.42

25,88,011.31 45,35,453.51 19,47,442.20 -10,17,145

9,30,297

Net Deferred tax liability

## CNK & Associates LLP

Chartered Accountants

Narain Chambers, 5th Floor, M. G. Road, Vile Parle (E), Mumbai - 400 057. Tel.: + 91 -22-62507600

Mistry Bhavan, 3rd Floor, Dinshaw Vachha Rod, Churchgate, Mumbai- 400 020. Tel.: + 91 22 66230600

## LIMITED REVIEW REPORT

## To The Board of Directors of Yash Pakka Limited

- We have reviewed the accompanying statement of unaudited financial results of Yash Pakka Limited
  ("the Company") for the quarter ended 30<sup>th</sup> June 2021 ("The Statement") being submitted by the
  company pursuant to the requirements of the Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of
  India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure requirements) Regulations, 2015 as amended.
- 2. This statement, which is the responsibility of the Company's Management and approved by the Board of Directors, has been prepared in accordance with the recognition and measurement principles laid down in Indian Accounting Standard 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" ("Ind AS 34"), prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, and other accounting principles generally accepted in India and in compliance with Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 as amended. Our responsibility is to issue a report on the Statement based on our review.
- 3. We conducted our review of the Statement in accordance with the Standard on Review Engagements (SRE) 2410 "Review of Interim Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity", issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. This standard requires that we plan and perform the review to obtain moderate assurance as to whether the statement is free of material misstatement. A review is limited primarily to inquiries of company personnel and analytical procedures applied to financial data and thus provides less assurance than an audit. We have not performed an audit and accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion.
- 4. Based on our review conducted as above, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the accompanying statement of unaudited financial results prepared in accordance with applicable Indian Accounting Standards, prescribed under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013and other recognized accounting practices and policies has not disclosed the information required to be disclosed in terms of Regulation 33 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 as amended including the manner in which it is to be disclosed, or that it contains any material misstatement.

For CNK & Associates LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No. 101961W/W-100036

MUMBAI

Himanshu Kishnadwala

Partner

Membership No. 037391

UDIN: 21037391AAAAEO8637

Place: Mumbai Date: 31<sup>st</sup> July, 2021



## YASH PAKKA LIMITED

Regd. Office: IInd Floor, 24/57, Birhana Road, Kanpur - 208 001, Uttar Pradesh

Corp. Office: Yash Nagar, Ayodhya - 224135, Uttar Pradesh

CIN: L2A231UP1981PLC005294 | T: +91 5278 208900 /01 | F: +91 5278 258062

E: info@yashpakka.com | | Website : www.yashpakka.com

## Statement of Unaudited Financial Results for quarter ended 30th June, 2021

| IRs. | In | la | kh |
|------|----|----|----|

| Sr No. | Particulars  | Unat          | dited         | Aus   | dited                      |
|--------|--|---------------|---------------|---|----------------------------|
|        |  | Quarter ended | Quarter ended | Quarter ended   | Year ended                 |
| 1      | V V V  | 30.06.2021    | 30.06.2020    | 31.03.2021  | 31.03.2021                 |
|        |  | Reviewed      | Reviewed      | Audited   | Audited                    |
| 1      | Income   |               |               |   |                            |
|        | (a) Revenue from Operations  | 6,060.01      | 3,216.79      | 5,886.75  | 18,365.09                  |
|        | (b) Other Income   | 131.78        | 80,46         | 338.61  | 1,132.87                   |
|        | Total income   | 6,191.79      | 3,297.25      | 6,225.36  | 19,497.96                  |
| 2      | Expenses   |               |               |   | Archent Vest to at thirth. |
|        | (a) Cost of materials consumed   | 2,389.80      | 1,251.81      | 2,045.52  | 7,009.69                   |
|        | (b) Purchase of stock-in-trade   | 10            | 2.78          | -   | 3.87                       |
|        | (c) Changes in inventories of finished goods, work in  | (351.39)      | (114.83)      | 531.74  | 157.37                     |
|        | progress and stock-in-trade  |               |               | 70440   | 2 704 22                   |
|        | (d) Employee Benefits expenses   | 708.08        | 577.76        |   | 2,794.32                   |
|        | (e) Finance Costs  | 266.29        |               | OCCURRENCE OF THE PARTY OF THE | 1,094.53                   |
|        | (f) Depreciation and Amortisation expense  | 246.26        | 238,59        | 1   | 965.93                     |
|        | (g) Power and Fuel   | 696.41        | 554.87        |   | 2,758.13                   |
|        | (h) Other expenses   | 758.34        |               |   | 2,421.00                   |
|        | Total Expenses   |               |               |   | 17,204.84                  |
| 3      | Profit/ (Loss) before tax [1-2]  | 1,478.00      | 164.53        | 866.25  | 2,293.12                   |
| 4      | Tax Expense  |               |               |   |                            |
|        | Current  | 257.32        |               |   | 411.50                     |
|        | Deferred   | 185.65        |               | 37.33   | 209.51                     |
| 5      | Profit/ (Loss) for the year [3-4]  | 1,035.03      | 114.58        | 671.00  | 1,672.11                   |
| 6      | Other Comprehensive income   |               |               |   |                            |
|        | Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss  |               |               |   |                            |
|        |  |               |               | 30.02   | 31.91                      |
|        | (i) remeasurements of defined benefit plans  | (35.38        |               | 4   | (9.29)                     |
|        | (ii) Income taxes related to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss   | 10.30         | 3,38          | (8.74)  | (9.29)                     |
|        | The state of the s |               |               |   |                            |
|        | Total Other Comprehensive Income   | (25.08        | (8.22         | 21.28   | 22.62                      |
| 7      | Total Comprehensive Income for the year [5+6]  | 1,009.95      | 106.36        | 692.28  | 1,694.73                   |
| 8      | Paid-up equity share capital (FV per share Rs. 10/-  | 3,524.00      | 3,524.00      | 3,524.00  | 3,524.00                   |
|        | each)  |               |               |   |                            |
| 9      | Earnings per share (FV per share Rs. 10/- each)  |               |               |   | 120006                     |
|        | (a) Basic (Rs)   | 2.94          |               |   | 4.74                       |
|        | (b) Diluted (Rs)   | 2.94          | 4 0.33        | 1.90  | 4.74                       |

MIBAI Tored Account

For Yash Pakka Limited

Jagdeep Filra Managing Director

|            | ,  |               |               |               | (Rs. In lakhs                          |
|------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| Sr No.     | Particulars                              | Unau          | dited         | Au            | dited .                                |
| NUT OF     |  | Quarter ended | Quarter ended | Quarter ended | Year ended                             |
|            |  | 30.06.2021    | 30.06.2020    | 31.03.2021    | 31.03.2021                             |
|            |  | Reviewed      | Reviewed      | Audited       | Audited                                |
| 1          | Segment Revenue (Sales and Other income) |               | 1.0           |               |  |
|            | - Paper & Pulp                           | 5,889.73      | 3,129.09      | 5,410.56      | 17,150.84                              |
|            | - Moulded Products                       | 302.06        | 168.16        | 814.80        | 2,347.12                               |
|            | Sub-total                                | 6,191.79      | 3,297.25      | 6,225.36      | 19,497.96                              |
| Le         | Less: Unallocable Revenue                | COLL THINK C  | 1 0000000     |               |  |
|            | Total Revenue                            | 6,191.79      | 3,297.25      | 6,225.36      | 19,497.96                              |
| 2          | Segment Results                          |               |               |               |  |
|            | Profit before tax from each segment      | 81.6          |               |               |  |
|            | - Paper & Pulp                           | 1,621.58      | 356.62        | 771.27        | 2,187.97                               |
|            | - Moulded Products                       | (117.02)      | (168.36)      | 119.78        | 215.79                                 |
|            | Sub-total                                |               | 188.26        | 891.05        | 2,403.70                               |
|            | Less:                                    |               |               |               |  |
|            | Other un-allocable expenditure           | (26.56)       | (23.73)       | (24.80)       | (110.64                                |
|            | Add:                                     |               |               |               | ************************************** |
|            | Other un-allocable income                |               |               |               |  |
|            | Profit/ Loss Before Tax                  | 1,478.00      | 164.53        | 866.25        | 2,293.12                               |
| 55001: III |  |               |               |               |  |
| 3          | Segment Assets                           |               |               |               |  |
|            | - Paper & Pulp                           | 23,003.84     | 21,452.49     | 21,773.56     | 21,773.56                              |
|            | - Moulded Products                       | 3,908.16      | 4,656.44      | 4,432.11      | 4,432.11                               |
|            | Sub-total                                | 26,912.00     | 26,108.93     | 26,205.67     | 26,205.67                              |
|            | Add:                                     |               |               |               |  |
|            | Un-allocable assets                      | 17.38         |               | 35.23         | 35.23                                  |
|            | Total Assets                             | 26,929.38     | 26,108.93     | 26,240.90     | 26,240.90                              |
| 4          | Segment Liabilities                      |               |               |               |  |
| 161        | - Paper & Pulp                           | 6,311.44      | 7,295.01      | 6,739.49      | 6,739.49                               |
|            | - Moulded Products                       | 4,918.73      | 5,658.48      | 5,050.00      | 5,050.00                               |
|            | Sub-total                                |               | 12,953.49     | 11,789.49     | 11,789.49                              |
|            | Add:                                     |               |               | 1000          |  |
|            | Un-allocable liabilities                 | 1,683.94      | 1,386.07      | 1,446.09      | 1,446.09                               |
| V-2        | Total Liabilities                        | 12,914.11     | 14,339.56     | 13,235.58     | 13,235.58                              |
| 5          | Capital Employed                         |               | (8)           |               |  |
| 3          | - Paper & Pulp                           | 16,692.41     | 14,157.48     | 15,034.07     | 15,034.0                               |
|            | - Moulded Products                       | (1,010.58)    | (1,002.04)    | (617.89)      | (617.89                                |
|            | Unallocable assets less liabilities      | (1,666.56)    |               |               | (1,410.86                              |
|            | Capital Employed                         |               | 11,769.37     | 13,005.32     | 13,005,32                              |

Notes:

1) The above unaudited financial results have been reviewed by the Audit Committee in its meeting held on 30th July, 2021 and approved by the Board of Directors at their meeting held on 31st July, 2021.

 The above results have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards ('Ind AS') notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read together with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules, 2015 (as amended).

3) The Company has analysed all parameters associated with this risk due to Covid-19 and has assessed that Covid-19 and the business changes thereafter will have no material impact on the going concern of the company.

4) "The Scheme of merger of Yash Compostables Limited ("YCL") with the Company effective 1st April, 2020 has been approved by the Board of Directors in their meeting on 20th June, 2020. The same is subject to approval by Shareholders in the General Meeting and subsequent regulatory approvals. In view of the pending approvals from various regulatory authorities, no effect of YCL financials are given in the above results.

5) Company has incorporate their 100% Subsidiary in United States of America by the name Yash Pakka Inc.

6) The results of the company are available on the company's website www.yashpakka.com and on BSE website at www.bseindia.com.



FOR YASH, PAKKA LIMITED

Jagdeep Hira Managing Director DIN: 07639849 Place : Ayodhya Date: 31st July, 2021

# Valuation Opinion

For Amalgamation of Yash Compostables Limited with Yash Pakka Limited Recommendation of Share Exchange Ratio Date: 18th June, 2020

The Board of Directors

M/s. Yash Pakka Limited

M/s. Yash Compostables Limited Flat No.202, 3A/172 Azad Nagar,

Kanpur - 208002, Uttar Pradesh.

2nd Floor, 24/57, Birhana Road,

Kanpur - 208001, Uttar Pradesh

Date: 18th June, 2020

Dear Sir,

l, Sudha Bhushan, have been appointed by the Board of Directors on 19th May 2020 (Transferee Company) ("Appointment Date") for recommendation of share entitlement ratio for the proposed merger of M/s. Yash Compostables Limited ("Transferor Company" or "YCL") with M/s. Yash Pakka Limited ("the Transferee Company" or "YPL") as on 1st June, 2020 ("Valuation Date") ("Proposed Transaction") pursuant to a Composite Scheme of Arrangement under Section 230 to Section 232 of the Companies Act, 2013 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("Scheme"). The Appointed date for the Scheme is 1st June, 2020. l am a Registered Valuer registered for the asset class - Securities or Financial Assets with the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India pursuant to which I am recognized to issue this opinion / report. All information in this report with respect to the valuation subject has been obtained by me from the various officials of Transferor and the Transferee company. I am responsible only to the Companies engaging me and nobody else. We understand that the contents of my report have been reviewed in detail by the Management and that you agree with the contents of this report (especially fact based).

I do not have any conflict of interest in issuing this opinion.

Thanking You,

Yours Sincerely,



Sudha Bhushan

Registered Valuer (Securities or Financial Assets)
Registration No: IBBI/RV/07/2019/12234
Date: 18th June, 2020 || Place: Mumbai

|                  | _                 |                  |
|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| $\boldsymbol{u}$ | Registered Valuer | Sudha G. Bhushan |
| -                |                   |                  |

## Background

## Yash Compostables Limited

- Yash Compostables Limited was incorporated as a public limited Company under the Companies Act, 2013 on February 27, 2014 and having its registered office at Flat No.202, 3A/172 Azad Nagar, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh-208002.
  - The Company is primarily engaged in the business of trading of food containers, bowls, plates from the agricultural residues.
    - Capital structure of the Company as on 31st May, 2020 is as follows:

0

| Share Capital                                    | Amount   |
|--|----------|
| Authorized Share Capital                         |          |
| 50,000 Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each            | 5,00,000 |
| TOTAL  | 2,00,000 |
| Issued, subscribed and paid-up Share Capital     |          |
| 50,000 Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each Fully Paid | 2,00,000 |
| TOTAL  | 2,00,000 |

## Yash Pakka Limited

- Yash Pakka Limited was incorporated as a public limited company on May 5, 1981 under the Companies Act, 1956 and having registered office at 2nd Floor, 24/57, Birhana Road, Kanpur - 208001, Uttar Pradesh. 0
- The Company is primarily engaged in the business of manufacturing of pulp, kraft paper, poster paper, pith pallets, eggs tray and Sustainable packaging materials mainly serves to Food packaging companies. 0
  - o Capital structure as on 31st May, 2020 is as follows:

| Share Capital   | Amount       |
|---|--------------|
| Authorized Share Capital                              |              |
| 5,60,00,000 Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each            | 26,00,00,000 |
| 4,00,000 Preference shares of Rs. $100/$ - each       | 4,00,00,000  |
| TOTAL   | 000'00'00'99 |
| Issued, subscribed and paid-up Share Capital          |              |
| 3,52,40,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each Fully Paid | 35,24,00,000 |
| TOTAL   | 35,24,00,000 |

## Proposed Transaction

- We understand that the management of the Companies are contemplating a Scheme of Amalgamation ("Scheme") whereby:
  - The Scheme provides for the merger of YCL (Transferor Company) with YPL (Transferee Company)
- As a consideration for the Proposed Transaction, shares of YPL would be issued to the shareholders of YCL.
- The scope of our services is to conduct valuation in accordance with generally accepted valuation standards for the purpose of Proposed Transaction.

# Salient Features of the Scheme

- The Scheme of Amalgamation ("Scheme") is presented under Sections 230 to 232, other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 & the Rules framed thereunder and in compliance with the conditions relating to "Amalgamation" as specified u/s 2(1B) of the Income Tax Act, 1961.
- With effect from the Appointed Date, the entire Undertakings of the Transferor Company including the assets and liabilities as on the Appointed Date, shall pursuant to Section 232 and other applicable provisions of the Act, without any further act, instrument or deed, be and shall stand transferred to and vested in and/or deemed to have been transferred to and vested in the Transferee Company as a going concern.
- With effect from the Appointed Date, all the debts, unsecured debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of every kind, nature and description of the Transferor Company shall also under the applicable provisions of the Act, without any further act or deed be transferred to or be deemed to be transferred to the Transferee Company.

## Information Sources

For the purposes of undertaking this Valuation exercise, we have relied on the following sources of information and documents:

- Audited Financial statements of YCL for 31st March, 2019 & Un Audited Certified Financial Statement for 31st March 2020;
- Audited Financial statement of YPL 31st March, 2019. Unaudited Financial results alongwith Limited review results up to Q3 of 2019-20 of Yash Pakka Limited
- Projected financial statements of YCL FY 2020-21, FY 2021-22 & FY 2022-23 of YCL
- Draft Scheme of Amalgamation;
- Write up on brief overview of the Transferor Company, Transferee Company and its operations; and
  - Discussion with management of the Companies regarding its business operations.

# Applicable Regulations & Valuation Methodologies

- Section 247 of the Companies Act, 2013 prescribes that "where a valuation is required to be made in respect of any property, stocks, shares, debentures, securities or goodwill or any other assets (herein referred to as the assets) or net worth of a company or its liabilities under the provision of this Act, it shall be valued by person having such qualifications and experience and registered as a valuer in such manner, on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed and appointed by the audit committee or in its absence by the Board of Directors of that company".
- Sub-section 2 of Section 247 further states that "the valuer appointed under sub-section (1) shall,
  - make an impartial, true and fair valuation of any assets which may be required to be valued;
- exercise due diligence while performing the functions as valuer;
- make the valuation in accordance with such rules as may be prescribed; and
- not undertake valuation of any assets in which he has a direct or indirect interest or becomes so interested at any time during a period of three rears prior to his appointment as valuer or three years after the valuation of assets was conducted by him.
- Further, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) have prescribed Companies (Registered Valuers and Valuation) Rules, 2017 ("Valuation Rules") which prescribe the conditions of registration and conduct of valuation.
- Rule 8 of the Valuation Rules, which deals with the conduct of valuations, prescribe that the registered valuer shall, while conducting a valuation, comply with the valuation standards as notified or modified under rule 18. Provided that until the valuation standards are notified or modified by the Central Government, a valuer shall make valuations as per:
  - Internationally accepted valuation standards;
- Valuation standards adopted by any registered valuers' organization.
- Since the Central Government has yet not notified any valuation standards, I have carried out the valuation on the basis of International Valuation Standards 2017 ("IVS") I along with and Indian Valuation Standards 2018 issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, a registered valuer's organization, to the extent applicable.

## a) Valuation Bases

ICAI Valuation standard 102 defines the Valuation Bases and prescribes the corresponding fundamental assumptions on which valuation will be based and provides the premises of values.

- There are three valuation bases which are required to be chosen by the Valuer considering the terms and purpose of the valuation engagement.
- Fair value: Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the valuation date.
  - Participant specific value: Participant specific value is the estimated value of an asset or liability considering specific advantages or disadvantages of either of the owner or identified acquirer or identified participants.
- Liquidation Value: Liquidation value is the amount that will be realised on sale of an asset or a group of assets when an actual/hypothetical ermination of the business is contemplated/assumed. 0

## b) Valuation Methodologies

Valuation is a looking forward exercise. There are three broad approach through which the valuation can be done. The approach depends on the method that is being followed to value the asset. The approaches are divided into three types being:

- 1. The Asset based valuation
  - 2. Earnings based valuation
- 3. Market based valuation

## Market Approach

Market approach is a valuation approach that uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable (i.e., similar) assets, liabilities or a group of assets and liabilities, such as a business.

## Market Price Method

Under this method, the market price of an equity share of the company as quoted on a recognized stock exchange is normally considered as the fair value of the equity shares of that company where such quotations are arising from the shares being regularly and freely traded. The market value generally reflects the investor's perception about the true worth of the company.

# Comparable Companies Multiples (CCM) Method

The value is determined on the basis of the multiples derived from valuations of comparable companies, as manifest in the stock market valuations of listed companies. This valuation is based on principle that market valuations, taking place between informed buyers and informed sellers, incorporate all factors relevant to valuation. Relevant multiples need to be chosen carefully and adjusted for differences between the circumstances.

# o Comparable Transactions Multiples (CTM) Method

Under CTM Method, the value is determined on the basis of multiples derived from valuations of similar transactions in the industry. Relevant multiples need to be chosen carefully and adjusted for differences between circumstances.

## Income Approach

# Discounted Cash flow Approach ("DCF")

- DCF Approach is widely used for valuation under 'Going Concern' basis. It focuses on the income generated by the company in the past as well as ts future earning capability.
- Under the DCF method, the business is valued by discounting its free cash flows for the explicit forecast period and the perpetuity value thereafter. The free cash flows in the explicit period and those in perpetuity are discounted by Weighted Average Cost of Capital (WACC). The WACC, based on an optimal vis-à-vis actual capital structure, is an appropriate rate of discount to calculate the present value of future cash flows as it considers debt-equity risk by incorporating debt-equity ratio of the firm. 0
- The perpetuity (terminal value) is calculated based on the business potential for further growth beyond the explicit forecast period. The "Constant Growth Model" is applied, which implies an expected constant level of growth for perpetuity in the cash flows over the last year of forecast period. 0
- The discounting factor reflects not only the time value of money, but also the risk associated with the future business operations. The Enterprise Value (aggregate of present value of explicit period and terminal period cash flows) so derived, is further reduced by value of debt, if any, (net of cash and cash equivalents) to arrive at value to the owners of business.

## Cost Approach

Cost approach is a valuation approach that reflects the amount that would be required currently to replace the service capacity of an asset (often referred to as current replacement cost).

## Replacement Cost Method

Replacement Cost Method, also known as 'Depreciated Replacement Cost Method' involves valuing an asset based on the cost that a market oarticipant shall have to incur to recreate an asset with substantially the same utility (comparable utility) as that of the asset to be valued, adjusted for obsolescence.

| e   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   |  |  |
| l f.  |  |  |
| 0   |  |  |
| Reproduction Cost Method Reproduction Cost Method involves valuing an asset based on the cost that a market participant shall have to incur to recreate a replica of the asset to be valued, adjusted for obsolescence. |  |  |
| l jc  |  |  |
| l d   |  |  |
| آق ا  |  |  |
| 1 1   |  |  |
| ro<br>G   |  |  |
| te l  |  |  |
| a a   |  |  |
| re  |  |  |
| ွ   |  |  |
| 1.0   |  |  |
| 0   |  |  |
| ÷   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| 5   |  |  |
| <u> </u>  |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| <b>4</b>  |  |  |
| ē   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| þ   |  |  |
| =   |  |  |
| <u></u>   |  |  |
| l K   |  |  |
| ئۆ  |  |  |
| į   |  |  |
| g   |  |  |
| #   |  |  |
| j;  |  |  |
| l #   |  |  |
| )a  |  |  |
| <u> </u>  |  |  |
| et  |  |  |
| ×   |  |  |
| a a   |  |  |
| 8   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| 100   |  |  |
| <u> </u>  |  |  |
| - <del>-</del>  |  |  |
| 4   |  |  |
| SC  |  |  |
| ŭ   |  |  |
| e   |  |  |
| 4   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| 1 5   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| er i  |  |  |
| S   |  |  |
| p   |  |  |
| <b>—</b>  |  |  |
| Se .  |  |  |
| Š   |  |  |
| rg .  |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| , o di  |  |  |
| l w   |  |  |
| iii ii  |  |  |
| 1 2   |  |  |
| l va  |  |  |
| S , S   |  |  |
| S G   |  |  |
| ا با با ا   |  |  |
| 0, 7,   |  |  |
| . £ .5  |  |  |
| ॼ ∵ ≒   |  |  |
| <b>  2</b>   <b>  2</b>   <b>  3</b>  |  |  |
| <b>†</b>   2  |  |  |
| Reproduction Cost Method<br>Reproduction Cost Method ir<br>asset to be valued, adjusted fo  |  |  |
| <b>≥</b>  ₹;  |  |  |
| a it  |  |  |
| ا کا <del>ان</del>  |  |  |
| ه ې ات  |  |  |
| <b>⊑</b>   ⊃ ¤  |  |  |
| <u>a</u>  |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| l Section   |  |  |
| <b>- 1</b>   # *  |  |  |
| <b>  6</b>  |  |  |
| <b>     </b>  |  |  |
| <b>13</b> de 38   |  |  |
| 38 Re   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| 0   |  |  |
| O   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| İ   |  |  |

ro e

# Valuation Analysis and Conclusion

The valuation exercise involves selecting a method suitable for the purpose of valuation, by exercise of judgment, based on the facts and circumstances as applicable to the business of the Companies to be valued. By its very nature, valuation work cannot be regarded as an exact science and given the same set of facts and using the same assumptions, expert opinions may differ owing to the number of subjective decisions that have to be made. There can therefore, be no standard formulae to establish an indisputable value, although certain appropriate formulae are useful in establishing reasonableness.

As mentioned earlier, the present valuation exercise is being undertaken in order to derive the Share Entitlement Ratio for the Proposed Transaction.

- In the case on hand, the engagement includes valuation of YPL which is a listed company on a Recognized Stock Exchange in India, hence we have adopted the 'Market Price Method under the Market Approach'.
- For Valuation of Equity shares of YPL, we have considered average market price of last 26 weeks preceding the date of Valuation by calculating the weekly average of High Price & Low Price for each traded week
  - As per this method, the fair value of YPL is 121,50,61,646 which is Rs.34.48/- per equity share

# For the purpose of valuation of YCL,

- We have used the Discounted Cash Flow method for valuation of YCL.
- As mentioned above, The Income approach derives an estimation of value based on the sum of present value of expected benefits estimated to be derived from assets or business. Economic benefits may be in the nature of dividends and capital appreciation. Valuation is a forward looking exercise. An asset is mostly purchased for the value it may be able to derive in the future. Income approach is the most scientific approach as it considers the time value of money and the cash outflows including working capital & capital expenditure that are required for the increased levels of business forecasted. Also, YCL being an unlisted company the comparable data is not readily available.

As per DCF method, value of YCL is arrived at **Rs.11,83,22,614/**- And this converted into per equity share of YCL at **Rs.2**,366.45/-

Based on the forgoing, and on a consideration of all the relevant factors and circumstances as discussed and outlined hereinabove, we have arrived at the values per share as follows:

| Company   | Amount (in Rs.) |
|---|-----------------|
| Yash Compostables Limited ("Transferor Company" or "YCL") | 2366.45         |
| Yash Pakka Limited ("the Transferee Company" or "YPL")    | 34.48           |
|   |                 |

Based on the above, and on the consideration of all the relevant factors and circumstances as discussed and outlined herein above, we recommend the following Share Exchange Ratio

68.63 equity shares of face value Rs.10/- each of YPL for every 1 equity shares held in YCL.

## **Limiting Conditions**

- Valuation analysis and results are specific to the purpose of valuation mentioned in this report as per agreed terms of our engagement. It may not be valid for any other purpose or as at any other date. Also, it may not be valid if done on behalf of any other entity.
- The determination of Share Entitlement Ratio is not a precise science and the conclusions arrived at in many cases will, of necessity, be subjective and dependent on exercise of individual judgment. While, we have provided our recommendation of the Share Entitlement Ratio based on the information available to us, others may have a different opinion. The final responsibility for the determination of the Share Entitlement Ratio is with the Board of Directors who should take into account other factors and input of other advisors.
- This Report does not look into the business/commercial reasons behind the Proposed Transaction nor the likely benefits arising out of the same. Similarly, it does not address the relative merits of the Proposed Transaction as compared with any other alternative business transaction or other alternatives or whether or not such alternatives could be achieved or are available.
- No investigation / inspection of the Companies claim to title of assets has been made for the purpose of this Report and the Companies claim to such rights nas been assumed to be valid.
- We owe responsibility to only the Client that has retained us and nobody else. We do not accept any liability to any third party in relation to the issue of this valuation report.
- We have relied on information as provided to us. We assume no responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of information and will not be held liable for it under any circumstances. We have not conducted an audit, or due diligence, or reviewed / validated the projections / financial data provided by the Management.
- We assume that the Management has brought to our attention all material transactions, events or any other factors having an impact on the valuations.
- Our analysis is based on the market conditions and the regulatory environment that currently exists. However, changes to the same in the future could impact the company and the industry it operates in, which may impact our valuation analysis.
- Neither we nor any of our affiliates are responsible for updating this report because of events or transactions occurring subsequent to the date of this
- The valuation analysis and result relies upon the information substantively contained herein and which inter alia has been provided by you.
- It is our understanding that the results of our valuation will be used by Management for Proposed Transaction only. Our valuation report cannot be used for any other purpose

## Annexures

# Fair Valuation of Equity Share of Yash Pakka Limited

## Annexure-I

## Relevant Date: 19th June, 2020.

Board Meeting date is 20th June, 2020. Since it's a weekend, 19th June, 2020 is considered as relevant date.

| Weeks | From      | To        | Volume Weighted Average Price<br>High (WAP) | Volume Weighted Average Price<br>Low (WAP) | Average Price |
|-------|-----------|-----------|---|--|---------------|
| 1     | 20-Dec-19 | 26-Dec-19 | 40.68                                       | 39.93                                      | 40.31         |
| 2     | 27-Dec-19 | 2-Jan-20  | 42.64                                       | 40.35                                      | 41.50         |
| 3     | 3-Jan-20  | 9-Jan-20  | 42.65                                       | 40.65                                      | 41.65         |
| 4     | 10-Jan-20 | 16-Jan-20 | 42.75                                       | 41.96                                      | 42.35         |
| S     | 17-Jan-20 | 23-Jan-20 | 45.40                                       | 43.46                                      | 44.43         |
| 9     | 24-Jan-20 | 30-Jan-20 | 44.85                                       | 43.50                                      | 44.18         |
| 7     | 31-Jan-20 | 6-Feb-20  | 42.94                                       | 40.64                                      | 41.79         |
| 8     | 7-Feb-20  | 13-Feb-20 | 44.18                                       | 40.09                                      | 42.13         |
| 6     | 14-Feb-20 | 20-Feb-20 | 39.59                                       | 37.72                                      | 38.65         |
| 10    | 21-Feb-20 | 27-Feb-20 | 37.85                                       | 35.99                                      | 36.92         |
| 11    | 28-Feb-20 | 5-Mar-20  | 36.19                                       | 31.85                                      | 34.02         |
| 12    | 6-Mar-20  | 12-Mar-20 | 29.95                                       | 25.73                                      | 27.84         |
| 13    | 13-Mar-20 | 19-Mar-20 | 23.42                                       | 21.38                                      | 22.40         |
| 14    | 20-Mar-20 | 26-Mar-20 | 22.61                                       | 17.96                                      | 20.28         |
| 15    | 27-Mar-20 | 2-Apr-20  | 21.90                                       | 21.16                                      | 21.53         |
| 16    | 3-Apr-20  | 9-Apr-20  | 26.75                                       | 20.37                                      | 23.56         |
| 17    | 10-Apr-20 | 16-Apr-20 | 28.77                                       | 27.28                                      | 28.03         |

| 34.48 |       |       | Average Price |           |     |
|-------|-------|-------|---------------|-----------|-----|
| 31.68 | 31.15 | 32.21 | 18-Jun-20     | 12-Jun-20 | 26  |
| 34.21 | 32.33 | 36.10 | 11-Jun-20     | 5-Jun-20  | 25  |
| 35.82 | 35.27 | 36.37 | 4-Jun-20      | 29-May-20 | 24  |
| 34.96 | 34.16 | 35.76 | 28-May-20     | 22-May-20 | 23  |
| 35.51 | 33.74 | 37.27 | 21-May-20     | 15-May-20 | 22  |
| 32.89 | 31.42 | 34.35 | 14-May-20     | 8-May-20  | 21  |
| 30.93 | 29.77 | 32.10 | 7-May-20      | 1-May-20  | 20  |
| 36.19 | 35.05 | 37.33 | 30-Apr-20     | 24-Apr-20 | 19  |
| 32.71 | 30.03 | 33.38 | 02-Apr-20     | 07 100 /1 | 0.7 |

| Sr. No | Approach-Method                                | Adopted or<br>Not | Reason   |
|--------|--|-------------------|--|
| Т      | Income Approach-Discounted Cash<br>Flow Method | No                | Since YPL is a listed entity, Market price is the best approach for determination of fair value of equity.                                 |
| 2      | Market Approach-Market Price<br>Method         | Yes               | YPL is a listed entity on a recognized stock exchange & hence the Market Price determined above represents fair value of its equity share. |
| 3      | Net Asset Value Method                         | No                | Since the best Method for YPL is Market Price method, we have not considered NAV Approach  |

Fair Valuation of Equity Share of Yash Compostables Limited

## Annexure-II

|   | Income | Income Statement |           |           |           |
|---|--------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Particulars (INR in millions)               | FY2019 | FY2020           | FY2021(P) | FY2022(P) | FY2023(P) |
| Historical                                  |        |                  |           | Projected |           |
| Revenue from operations                     | 112.4  | 212.5            | 344.0     | 516.0     | 670.7     |
| Sale of tableware goods                     | 112.4  | 212.5            | 344.0     | 516.0     | 670.7     |
| Total Revenue                               | 112.4  | 212.5            | 344.0     | 516.0     | 670.7     |
| Expenses                                    | 127.0  | 211.2            | 329.8     | 501.2     | 645.3     |
| Purchases                                   | 103.6  | 184.3            | 298.3     | 443.7     | 576.8     |
| Change in Inventory                         | -0.3   | -0.5             | -15.5     | -8.0      | -7.3      |
| Employee Cost                               | 8.3    | 12.2             | 32.5      | 46.5      | 51.2      |
| S, G & A                                    | 15.4   | 15.2             | 14.5      | 18.9      | 24.6      |
| EBIDTA                                      | -14.5  | 1.3              | 14.2      | 14.8      | 25.4      |
| Less: Depreciation and amortization expense | 0.0    | 0.1              | 0.3       | 0.5       | 0.8       |
| Add: Other income                           | 0.3    | 9.0              | ı         | 1         | ı         |
| Less: Finance Cost                          | 0.8    | 3.5              | 2.4       | 3.6       | 3.6       |
| Profit before tax                           | -15.0  | -1.7             | 11.5      | 10.6      | 21.0      |
| Less: Tax                                   | -3.9   | -0.4             | 2.6       | 2.4       | 4.8       |
| Current tax                                 | ı      | 1                | 2.6       | 2.4       | 4.8       |
| Deferred tax                                | -3.9   | -0.4             |           | ,         | 1         |
| Taxes of earlier year                       | 1      | 1                |           |           | 1         |
| Tax Rate                                    | ı      | ı                | ı         |           | ı         |
| Profit After Tax                            | -11.1  | -1.3             | 8.8       | 8.2       | 16.2      |



|                                | Balan  | Balance Sheet |           |             |           |
|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Particulars (INR in millions)  | FY2019 | FY2020(P)     | FY2021(P) | FY2022(P)   | FY2023(P) |
| Historical                     |        |               |           | Projections |           |
|                                |        |               |           |             |           |
| Shareholders' funds            | -10.8  | -12.1         | -3.2      | 4.9         | 21.1      |
| Share capital                  | 0.5    | 0.5           | 0.5       | 0.5         | 0.5       |
| Existing Capital               | 0.5    | 0.5           | 0.5       | 0.5         | 0.5       |
| New Equity Infusion            | 1      | 1             | 1         | •           | 1         |
| Conversion of debt into equity | 1      | 1             | 1         | •           | •         |
| Reserves and surplus           | -11.3  | -12.6         | -3.7      | 4.4         | 20.6      |
| Profit & Loss                  | -11.3  | -12.6         | -3.7      | 4.4         | 20.6      |
| Securities Premium             | 1      | 1             | 1         | •           | •         |
|                                |        |               |           |             |           |
| Borrowings                     | •      | •             | 24.2      | 36.2        | 36.2      |
| Long-term borrowings           | 1      | 1             | 24.2      | 36.2        | 36.2      |
| Short Term Borrowing           | •      | •             | •         | •           | •         |
| Current Liabilities            | 40.8   | 42.2          | 43.2      | 64.4        | 82.8      |
| Payables                       | 36.5   | 38.0          | 36.8      | 54.7        | 71.1      |
| Short Term Provision           | 9.0    | 1.1           | 2.8       | 3.9         | 4.3       |
| Other Current Liabilities      | 3.7    | 3.1           | 3.6       | 8.2         | 7.4       |
| Total Liabilities              | 30.0   | 30.2          | 64.2      | 105.6       | 140.2     |
| ASSETS                         |        |               |           |             |           |
| Non-current assets             | 4.6    | 5.8           | 6.4       | 6.8         | 7.0       |



| Gross Block                          | 0.3  | 9.0  | 1.5  | 2.4   | 3.3   |
|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation       | 0.0  | 0.2  | 0.4  | 1.0   | 1.8   |
| Net Block                            | 0.3  | 0.4  | 1.0  | 1.4   | 1.6   |
| Intangibles Assets under development | 0.4  | 0.0  | 6.0  | 6.0   | 6.0   |
| Other Non-Current Asset -Sec.deposit | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1   | 0.1   |
| Deferred Tax Assets (Net)            | 3.9  | 4.4  | 4.4  | 4.4   | 4.4   |
|                                      |      |      |      |       |       |
| Current Assets                       | 25.4 | 24.4 | 57.8 | 98.8  | 133.3 |
| Inventories                          | 0.3  | 0.0  | 16.3 | 24.3  | 31.6  |
| Receivables                          | 21.5 | 20.1 | 33.0 | 49.5  | 64.3  |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents              | 2.3  | 3.0  | 8.0  | 24.6  | 36.9  |
| Short-term Loan and Advances         | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.3   | 0.3   |
| Other Current Assets                 | 8.0  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1   | 0.1   |
| Total Assets                         | 30.0 | 30.2 | 64.2 | 105.6 | 140.2 |

|   | Cash Flow Statement | Statement |           |           |           |
|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Particulars (INR in millions)                 | FY2019              | FY2020(P) | FY2021(P) | FY2022(P) | FY2023(P) |
| Historical                                    |                     |           |           | Projected |           |
| NetIncome                                     | -11.1               | -1.3      | 8.8       | 8.2       | 16.2      |
| Add: Depreciation                             | 0.0                 | 0.1       | 0.3       | 0.5       | 0.8       |
| (Increase) / Decrease in other current assets | -1.3                | 6:0       | 1         | •         | •         |
| (Increase) / Decrease in inventory            | -0.3                | -0.5      | -15.5     | -8.0      | -7.3      |
| (Increase) / Decrease in receivables          | -21.5               | 1.4       | -12.9     | -16.5     | -14.8     |
| -   | -                   | -         | -         | -         |           |

| Increase / (Decrease) in payables                | 36.5 | 1.5  | -1.2  | 17.9 | 16.4 |
|--|------|------|-------|------|------|
| Increase / (Decrease) in Other Current liability | 4.3  | -0.1 | 2.2   | 3.3  | 2.0  |
| Total Cash flow from operations after WC         | 9.9  | 2.1  | -18.3 | 5.5  | 13.2 |
| Add: New equity capital infusion                 | 1    | 1    |       | •    | •    |
| Add: Change in borrowings                        | 1    | 1    | 24.2  | 12.0 | •    |
| Total Cash flow from financing                   |      | •    | 24.2  | 12.0 | •    |
|  |      |      |       |      |      |
| Total Sources                                    | 9.9  | 2.1  | 5.9   | 17.5 | 13.2 |
| (Increase) / Decrease in non-current assets      | 4.0  | 0.5  | 1     | 1    | 1    |
| Less: Capital expenditure                        | 0.7  | 0.8  | 6.0   | 6.0  | 6.0  |
| Total Uses                                       | 4.7  | 1.3  | 6.0   | 6.0  | 6.0  |
|  |      |      |       |      |      |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents        | 1.9  | 0.8  | 5.0   | 16.6 | 12.3 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | 0.4  | 2.3  | 3.0   | 8.0  | 24.6 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period       | 2.3  | 3.0  | 8.0   | 24.6 | 36.9 |

|                      | Disco    | Discounted Cash Flow Valuation  |
|----------------------|----------|---|
| Assumptions:         | Variable | Comments  |
| Risk Free Rate       | %05'9    | 6.50% Average of India 10-Year G-sec from 1st June 2019 to 31st May 2020. |
| Beta                 | 1.0      | 1.0 Assumed as risk profile to be higher than market risk                 |
| Market Return        | 13.9%    | Measured by price return on Nifty 100 since its inception.                |
| Terminal Growth Rate | 4.0%     |   |
|                      |          |   |



Reason

Adopted or Not

Approach-Method

Sr. No

| Cost of Equity                          | 13.9% CAPM>Re=Rf+B(Rm-Rf) |         |        |
|---|---------------------------|---------|--------|
|   |                           |         |        |
| Particulars/Period (INR in million)     | Mar-21                    | Mar-22  | Mar-23 |
| Profit after Tax                        | 8.83                      | 8.17    | 16.21  |
| Add: Depreciation                       | 0.28                      | 0.54    | 0.79   |
| Add: Change in Working Capital          | (27.45)                   | (3.20)  | (3.75) |
| Operating cash Flow                     | (18.35)                   | 5.51    | 13.25  |
| Less: Capital Expenditure               | 0.93                      | 0.93    | 0.93   |
| Less: Repayment of Borrowings           | (24.24)                   | (12.00) | •      |
| Free Cash Flow to the Equity (FCFE)     | 4.97                      | 16.58   | 12.32  |
| Time Period / Year Fraction             | 0.83                      | 1.83    | 2.83   |
| Discounting Factor @ Cost of euity (Ke) | 06:0                      | 62'0    | 69.0   |
| Discounted Cash Flow                    | 4.46                      | 13.06   | 8.52   |
| Sum of Discounted Cash Flow (A)         | 26.03                     |         |        |
| Terminal Value                          | 129.14                    |         |        |
| Present Value of Terminal Value (B)     | 89.27                     |         |        |
| Enterprise Value                        | 115.30                    |         |        |
| Add: Cash                               | 3.02                      |         |        |
| Equity Value                            | 118.32                    |         |        |
| Equty shares O/s (of FV INR 10)         | 0.05                      |         |        |
| Per share price (INR)                   | 2,366.45                  |         |        |
| As on 1st June, 2020                    |                           |         |        |

| e re  |   | ıave   |
|---|---|--|
| YCL is an unlisted entity & continuing its operation on going concern basis, therefore Management has forecasted company's future earning capability. Based on this, we have followed DCF Method which gives more appropriate Fair Value of equity. | YCL being an unlisted Company, Market Price Approach is not applicable to it. | Since YCL don't have any short term/long term borrowings in its capital base, we have not considered NAV Method. |
| Yes   | No  | No   |
| Income Approach-Discounted<br>Cash Flow Method  | Market Approach-Market<br>Price Method  | Net Asset Value Method   |
| 1   | 2   | 3  |
|   | 1   | 1  |



June 19, 2020

MCAPL: MUM: 2020-21: 0003

To, The Board of Directors Yash Pakka Limited 24/57, Birhana Road, Kanpur-208 001 Uttar Pradesh.

Sub: Fairness Opinion Certificate on the Valuation of shares in the matter of proposed merger of Yash compostable Limited (hereinafter referred to as "YCL") with Yash Pakka Limited (hereinafter referred to as "YPL")

Dear Sir,

The Board of Directors of Yash Pakka Limited (hereinafter referred to as "YPL") has appointed us on May 21, 2020 and has requested us to issue Fairness Opinion Certificate in connection with the valuation exercise being carried out by Ms. Sudha Bhushan, Registered Valuer (Securities & Financial Assets) having Registration Number IBBI/RV/07/2019/12234 (hereinafter referred to as "the Valuer").

## 1. PURPOSE OF VALUATION

- 1.1 The Board of Directors of both the Companies have considered proposal for the Merger of YCL ("Transferor") with YPL ("Transferee").
- 1.2 In this regard, Ms. Sudha Bhushan, Registered Valuer (Securities & Financial Assets) having Registration Number IBBI/RV/07/2019/12234 (hereinafter referred to as "the Valuer") was appointed to carry out the valuation with a view to recommend an exchange ratio of shares in the event of Merger of YCL with YPL and to determine the Equity Shares to be issued by YPL to the Shareholders of YCL.
- 1.3 The information contained herein and our certificate is confidential. It is intended only for the sole use of captioned purpose including for the purpose of obtaining requisite approvals as per SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.

## 2. SOURCE OF INFORMATION

For the purpose of the valuation, we have relied upon the following source of information provided by the management of the YCL and YPL.

- (i) Memorandum and Articles of Association of YPL & YCL;
- (ii) Audited Annual Accounts for FY 2018-2019 for YPL and YCL;
- (iii) Unaudited but Certified Annual Accounts for FY 2019-2020 for YCL;
- (iv) Certified Limited Review Report on Unaudited Financials for the period ended December 31, 2019 for YPL;
- (v) Certified Projected Financials for FY 2020-2021, FY 2021-2022 and FY 2022-2023 for YCL;



MARK CORPORATE ADVISORS PVT. LTD.

CIN No : U67190MH2008PTC181996 GSTIN/UIN : 27AAFCM5379J1ZY

404/1, The Summit Business Bay, Sant Janabai Road, (Service Lane), Off. W. E. Highway, Vile Parle (E), Mumbai - 400 057
Tele: +91 22 2612 3207 Fax: +91 22 2612 3208 Web: www.markcorporateadvisors.com E-mail: info@markcorporateadvisors.com



- (vi) Copy of Valuation Report dated June 18, 2020 issued by Ms. Sudha Bhushan, Registered Valuer (Securities & Financial Assets) having Registration Number IBBI/RV/07/2019/12234 (hereinafter referred to as "the Valuer");
- (vii)Draft Scheme of Arrangement;
- (viii) Brief overview and the operations of the Companies; and
- (ix) Discussion with the management of the Companies regarding its business.

## 3. EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS

- 3.1 Conclusions reached by us are dependent on the information provided to us being complete & accurate in all material respects. Our scope of work does not enable us to accept responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the information provided to us. The scope of our assignment did not involve us performing audit tests for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the fairness or accuracy of any financial or analytical information used during the course of our work. We have not performed any audit, review or examinations of any of the historical or prospective information used and, therefore, do not express any opinion with regard to the same. In addition, we do not take any responsibility for any changes in the information used for any reason, which may occur subsequent to the date of our certificate.
- 3.2 This certificate is prepared with a limited purpose/scope as identified/stated earlier and will be confidential being for use only to whom it is issued. It must not be copied, disclosed or circulated in any correspondence or discussions with any person, except to whom it is issued and to those who are involved in this transaction and for various approvals for this transaction.

## 4. VALUATION METHODOLOGY ADOPTED BY THE VALUER

4.1 In arriving at the exchange ratio of the equity shares for the merger of YCL with YPL. The Valuer has determined the values independently but on a relative basis. She has considered the methods relevant and applicable, which included:

## i) Discounted Cash Flow (DCF) Method:

DCF methodology expresses the present value of a business as a function of its future cash earnings capacity. This methodology works on the premise that the value of a business is measured in terms of future cash flow streams, discounted to the present time at an appropriate discount rate. It recognizes that money has a time value by discounting future cash flows at an appropriate discount factor. This method is used to determine the present value of a business on a going concern assumption. The DCF methodology depends on the projection of the future cash flows and the selection of an appropriate discount factor.

When valuing a business on a DCF basis, the objective is to determine a net present value of the cash flows ("CF") arising from the business over a future select period of time (say 3 years), which period is called the explicit forecast period. Free cash flows are defined to include all inflows and outflows associated with the project prior to debt service, such as taxes, amount invested in working capital and capital expenditure. Under the DCF methodology, value must be placed both on the explicit cash flows as stated above, and the ongoing cash flows a company will generate after the explicit forecast period. The latter value, also known as terminal value, is also to be estimated.



Page 2 | 4

MARK CORPORATE ADVISORS PVT. LTD.

CIN No: U67190MH2008PTC181996 GSTIN/UIN: 27AAFCM5379J1ZY

404/1, The Summit Business Bay, Sant Janabai Road, (Service Lane), Off. W. E. Highway, Vile Parle (E), Mumbai - 400 057
Tele: +91 22 2612 3207 Fax: +91 22 2612 3208 Web: www.markcorporateadvisors.com E-mail: info@markcorporateadvisors.com



The longer the period covered by the projection, the less reliable the projections are likely to be. For this reason, this approach is used to value businesses, where the future cash flows can be projected with a reasonable degree of reliability.

The discount rate applied to estimate the present value of explicit forecast period free cash flows as also continuing value, is taken at the "Weighted Average Cost of Capital" (WACC). One of the advantages of the DCF approach is that it permits the various elements that make up the discount factor to be considered separately, and thus, the effect of the variations in the assumptions can be modelled more easily. The principal elements of WACC are cost of equity (which is the desired rate of return for an equity investor given the risk profile of the company and associated cash flows), the post-tax cost of debt and the target capital structure of the company (a function of debt to equity ratio). In turn, cost of equity is derived, on the basis of capital asset pricing model (CAPM), as a function of risk-free rate, Beta (an estimate of risk profile of the company relative to equity market) and equity risk premium assigned to the subject equity market.

In case company holds any asset, which is surplus to its business and expansion plans, and they are material in quantum, then such assets are to be valued at its estimated net realizable value instead of book value.

#### ii) Market Price (MP) Method:

Market Value of Shares quoted on Stock Exchanges-The Market Value of a listed stock carries significant weightage in the analysis of the Equity Value of the Company. The Price at which the shares of a listed company are quoted on a recognized Stock Exchange, is an indicator of the value of the Company. This method is effective in various situations as market force collectively determine the price quoted on the stock exchanges. The market value is an outcome of various factors like quality and integrity of the Management, present and prospective competition, yield on comparable securities, market sentiment, etc. Since the shares of YPL (Transferee Company) are listed on the Stock Exchange, this method is considered while on the other hand since YCL (Transferor Company) is unlisted company so Market Value Method is not considered. The average of the weekly high and low of the volume weighted average price of the related equity shares quoted on the recognised stock exchange during the twenty six weeks preceding the relevant date or the average of the weekly high and low of the volume weighted average prices of the related equity shares quoted on a recognised stock exchange during the two weeks preceding the relevant date has been considered by the Valuer.

4.2 Accordingly, Fair Valuation of shares of the Transferor Company has been determined on the basis of Discounted Cash Flow Method and the Transferee Company has been determined on the basis of Market Price Method for the purpose of working out of share exchange swap ratio for amalgamation/merger.



Page 3 | 4

MARK CORPORATE ADVISORS PVT. LTD.

CIN No: U67190MH2008PTC181996 GSTIN/UIN: 27AAFCM5379J1ZY

404/1, The Summit Business Bay, Sant Janabai Road, (Service Lane), Off. W. E. Highway, Vile Parle (E), Mumbai - 400 057
Tele: +91 22 2612 3207 Fax: +91 22 2612 3208 Web: www.markcorporateadvisors.com E-mail: info@markcorporateadvisors.com



#### 5. CONCLUSION

We have reviewed the methodology as mentioned above adopted by the Valuer for arriving at the fair valuation of the equity shares of Companies and also reviewed the working and underlining assumptions adopted to arrive at the values under each of the above approaches, for the purposes of recommending a ratio of entitlement/exchange.

On the basis of the foregoing points, we are of the opinion that the valuation done by Ms. Sudha Bhushan, Registered Valuer (Securities & Financial Assets) having Registration Number IBBI/RV/07/2019/12234 is fair & reasonable for the proposed Share Exchange Ratio of 68.63 Equity Shares of face value ₹10 each of YPL for every 1 Equity Share of face value of ₹10 each held in YCL.

Thanking you,

For Mark Corporate Advisors Private Limited

Rajendra Kanoongo Jt. Managing Director

Place: Mumbai

Page 4 | 4

CIN No : U67190MH2008PTC181996 GSTIN/UIN : 27AAFCM5379J1ZY

404/1, The Summit Business Bay, Sant Janabai Road, (Service Lane), Off. W. E. Highway, Vile Parle (E), Mumbai - 400 057
Tele: +91 22 2612 3207 Fax: +91 22 2612 3208 Web: www.markcorporateadvisors.com E-mail: info@markcorporateadvisors.com

BSE Limited Registered Office: Floor 25, P J Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai – 400 001, India T:+91 22 2272 8045 / 8055 F:+91 22 2272 3457 www.bseindia.com
Corporate Identity Number: L67120MH2005PLC155188



DCS/AMAL/BA/R37/1890/2020-21

"E-Letter"

February 1, 2021

The Company Secretary, YASH PAKKA LTD. 24/57, Birhana Road, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh, 208001

Sir/Madam,

<u>Sub: Observation letter regarding the Draft Scheme of Merger by absorption amongst Yash Pakka Limited, Yash Compostables Limited and their respective shareholders and creditors.</u>

We are in receipt of the Draft Scheme of Merger by absorption amongst Yash Pakka Limited, Yash Compostables Limited and their respective shareholders and creditors filed as required under SEBI Circular No. CFD/DIL3/CIR/2017/21 dated March 10, 2017; SEBI vide its letter dated February 1, 2021 has inter alia given the following comment(s) on the draft scheme of merger:

- "The Company shall ensure that it discloses the following before Hon'ble NCLT and shareholders, while seeking approval of the scheme.
  - i. The details regarding the new swap ratio adopted by the board of directors of the Company along with the reasons thereof.
  - ii. The details of ongoing adjudication & recovery proceedings, prosecution initiated and all other enforcement action taken, if any, against the Company, its promoters and directors."
- The company shall ensure that the para 8.2 of the Scheme is rephrased in a such a
  manner so as to fully disclose the fact that the new swap ratio has been adopted by the
  board of directors and the same is different from that considered by the registered
  valuer."
- "Company shall ensure that additional information and undertakings, if any, submitted by the Company, after filing the Scheme with the Stock Exchange, and from the date of receipt of this letter is displayed on the websites of the listed company and the stock exchanges."
- "Company shall duly comply with various provisions of the Circular."
- "Company is advised that the observations of SEBI/Stock Exchanges shall be incorporated in the petition to be filed before National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) and the company is obliged to bring the observations to the notice of NCLT."
- "It is to be noted that the petitions are filed by the company before NCLT after processing and communication of comments/observations on draft scheme by SEBI/stock exchange. Hence, the company is not required to send notice for representation as mandated under section 230(5) of Companies Act, 2013 to SEBI again for its comments / observations / representations."





BSE Limited Registered Office: Floor 25, P J Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai – 400 001, India T:+91 22 2272 8045 / 8055 F:+91 22 2272 3457 www.bseindia.com
Corporate Identity Number: L67120MH2005PLC155188

Accordingly, based on aforesaid comment offered by SEBI, the company is hereby advised:

- To provide additional information, if any, (as stated above) along with various documents to the Exchange for further dissemination on Exchange website.
- To ensure that additional information, if any, (as stated aforesaid) along with various documents are disseminated on their (company) website.
- To duly comply with various provisions of the circulars.

In light of the above, we hereby advise that we have no adverse observations with limited reference to those matters having a bearing on listing/de-listing/continuous listing requirements within the provisions of Listing Agreement, so as to enable the company to file the scheme with Hon'ble NCLT.

Further, where applicable in the explanatory statement of the notice to be sent by the company to the shareholders, while seeking approval of the scheme, it shall disclose information about unlisted company involved in the format prescribed for abridged prospectus as specified in the circular dated March 10, 2017.

Kindly note that as required under Regulation 37(3) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the validity of this Observation Letter shall be six months from the date of this Letter, within which the scheme shall be submitted to the NCLT.

The Exchange reserves its right to withdraw its 'No adverse observation' at any stage if the information submitted to the Exchange is found to be incomplete / incorrect / misleading / false or for any contravention of Rules, Bye-laws and Regulations of the Exchange, Listing Agreement, Guidelines/Regulations issued by statutory authorities.

Please note that the aforesaid observations does not preclude the Company from complying with any other requirements.

Further, it may be noted that with reference to Section 230 (5) of the Companies Act, 2013 (Act), read with Rule 8 of Companies (Compromises, Arrangements and Amalgamations) Rules 2016 (Company Rules) and Section 66 of the Act read with Rule 3 of the Company Rules wherein pursuant to an Order passed by the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, a Notice of the proposed scheme of compromise or arrangement filed under sections 230-232 or Section 66 of the Companies Act 2013 as the case may be is required to be served upon the Exchange seeking representations or objections if any.

In this regard, with a view to have a better transparency in processing the aforesaid notices served upon the Exchange, the Exchange has <u>already introduced an online system of serving such Notice</u> along with the relevant documents of the proposed schemes through the BSE Listing Centre.

Any service of notice under Section 230 (5) or Section 66 of the Companies Act 2013 seeking Exchange's representations or objections if any, <u>would be accepted and processed through the Listing Centre only and no physical filings would be accepted.</u> You may please refer to circular dated February 26, 2019 issued to the company.

Yours faithfully,

sd/

Nitinkumar Pujari Senior Manager



# **Complaints Report**

# Part A

| Sr.<br>No. | Particulars  | Number |
|------------|--|--------|
| 1.         | Number of complaints received directly             | NIL    |
| 2.         | Number of complaints forwarded by Stock Exchange   | NIL    |
| 3.         | Total Number of complaints/comments received (1+2) | NIL    |
| 4.         | Number of complaints resolved                      | NIL    |
| 5.         | Number of complaints pending                       | NIL    |

# Part B

| Sr.<br>No. | Name of complainant | Date complaint | of | Status (Resolved/Pending) |  |
|------------|---------------------|----------------|----|---------------------------|--|
|            | NO                  | T APPLICABLE   |    |                           |  |

For Yash Pakka Limited

Narendra Agrawal Director Works DIN: 05281887

Date: 9th December, 2020



REPORT ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF YASH PAKKA LIMITED ("COMPANY") AT ITS MEETING HELD ON SATURDAY, THE 20<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF JUNE, 2020, EXPLAINING THE EFFECT OF THE SCHEME OF MERGER BY ABSORPTION OF YASH COMPOSTABLES LIMITED BY THE COMPANY AND THEIR RESPECTIVE SHAREHOLDERS ON SHAREHOLDERS, KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL, PROMOTERS AND NON-PROMOTER SHAREHOLDERS OF THE COMPANY

#### **Background**

The Board of Directors (the "Board") of the Company at its meeting held on Saturday, June, 20 2020, approved the Scheme of Merger by Absorption of Yash Compostables Limited (the "Transferor Company") by Yash Pakka Limited ("Transferee Company" or "YPL") and their respective shareholders pursuant to Sections 230 to 232 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Section 2(1B) of the Income Tax Act, 1961. ("Scheme").

The Scheme provides for merger of YCL with the Company in the manner set out in the Scheme and various other matters consequential to or otherwise integrally connected with the above, in the manner provided for in the Scheme. As per Section 232(2)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013, a report adopted by the Directors explaining effect of arrangement and amalgamation on Shareholders, Key Managerial Personnel (KMPs), Promoters and Non-Promoter Shareholders laying out in particular the Share Exchange Ratio ("Report of the Board") is required to be circulated to the shareholders.

Having regard to the applicability of the aforesaid provisions, the Report of the Board is accordingly being made to comply with the provisions of Section 232(c) of the Companies Act, 2013.

While considering the Scheme, the Board perused the following documents and also took on record the same –

- a. Draft Scheme;
- The valuation report(s) dated June 19, 2020 issued by M/S Sudha Bhushan, which sets out the share entitlement ratio for the Scheme;
- c. Fairness Opinion dated issued by Mark Capital Advisory Services;
- d. The Report of the Audit Committee held on June 19, 2020;

#### Rationale for the Scheme

The merger of YCL with the Company is based on the following rationale:

 YCL and YPL, belonging to the same group of management, it would be advantageous to combine the activities and operations in a single entity. The amalgamation would create synergies between two complementing companies

For Yash Pakka Limited

Jagdeep Hira' Managing Director

Formerly Yash Papers Limited

Yash Pakka Limited, Yash Nagar, Ayodhya 224135 (U.P.), India +91-5278-258174 | connect@yashpakka.com www.yashpakka.com 2nd Floor, 24/57 Birhana Road Kanpur 208001, (U.P.), India CIN: L24231UP1981PLC005294



with similar objective and business line.

- iii. Both YPL and YCL has their independent B2B customer's and dealer networks, supply chain and logistic partners, the amalgamation will also provide synergistic linkages besides economies in costs by combining the total business functions in all segments including sales, procurement, logistic activities and the related activities and operations and thus contribute to the profitability of the amalgamated entity.
- iii. Economies of scale will play a bigger role as the consolidated entity's operational efficiency will increase, which will in turn allow the merged entity to compete on a larger scale in the industry, thus benefiting the merged entity and the shareholders.
- iv. The amalgamation will enable the merged entity to product portfolio in YPL and will assist the merged quicker decision making as both manufacturing and marketing activities are under the same management.
- v. The amalgamation will enable the merged entity to get direct access to customers which will give them a better understanding of the market taste and customer requirements. This will assist the merged entity to produce right quality required for different market segment
- vi. With YPL having a manufacturing experience of more than 40 years alongwith all the requisite technical know-how to produce in house paper pulp which is a basic input for compostable products, gives YPL an edge over other competitors and YCL a company involved in marketing will result in the merged entity to have all the necessary functions under one roof. It is considered desirable and expedient to consolidate and amalgamate the business of both YCL and YPL so as to bring both the functions will be under the same management, production planning process will become more aligned to the customer needs which will result in a stronger asset base and skills to conduct the business in the emerging environment and to rationalise the costs of business.
- vii. The amalgamation will increase the net worth of YPL which would enable it to capitalise upon such improved net worth to enhance the stake holders' value.
- viii. The amalgamation will increase financial strength, enhance flexibility and ability to raise larger resources, attract and retain better talent and undertake larger support services related projects.
- ix. The amalgamation will result in integration and effective utilisation of resources, which is likely to result in optimising overall shareholder value and improvement in competitive position of YPL as a combined entity.

For Yash Pakka Limited

Jagdeep Hira Managing Director



- x. The amalgamation will result in economy of scale, reduction in overheads, administrative and other expenditure, efficiency and optimal utilisation of various resources.
- xi. The amalgamation will bring both the entities under one roof to portray one face to all the parties with whom the Yash Group deals.
- xii. The amalgamation will result in better leveraging of facilities, infrastructure and resources.
- xiii. Duplication of administrative functions together with the multiple record keeping will be eliminated, resulting in over-all reduction in expenditure.
- xiv. The amalgamation will result in significant reduction in multiplicity of legal and regulatory compliances which at present is required to be made separately by YCL as well as by the YPL.
- xv. This merger will provide an opportunity to leverage assets and build a stronger sustainable business. It will provide an opportunity to fully leverage stronger asset capabilities, experience, expertise and infrastructure of both the companies and thus increased ability for promotion of business activities as well as for fund raising as may be required for business development.
- xvi. The merger would lead to synergic benefits, efficiency of operations and management, rapid growth of the entity, optimum utilization of its resources and minimization of the administrative and operative costs.
- xvii. The merger will result in a value creation for the shareholders and stakeholders of YCL and YPL as the combined amalgamated company will have improved efficiency, market share, financial structure, larger cash flows and stronger consolidated revenue and profitability.
- xviii. The merger of YCL with YPL would result in consolidation of business activities of both the companies and will facilitate effective management of investments and synergies in operation.
- xix. There is no likelihood that any shareholder or creditor or employee of YCL and YPL would be prejudiced as a result of the Scheme. Thus, the merger is in the interest of the shareholders, creditors and all other stakeholders of the companies and is not prejudicial to the interests of the concerned shareholders, creditors or the public at large

#### Valuation

The Registered Valuer, MS. Sudha Bhushan has determined the share exchange ratio i.e. 68.63: 1 i.e. (Sixty Eight point Sixty three) equity share of Rs.10 each credited as fully paid up in the Company for every 1 (One) equity share of Rs.10

For Yash Pakka Limited

Jagdeep Hira Managing Director



each fully paid up held by them in YCL on basis of the valuation of the assets and liabilities of the Company carried out by them as provided in their report. This was arrived at based on a 2 week / 26 weeks weekly average price on BSE (higher of 2 or 26 weeks). The Board considered that it would be prudent to consider a simple average price of last twelve months instead of 26 weeks as a price base and this will benefit the company and the shareholders. Accordingly, the per share value of YPL should be revised upward to Rs 41.68 Per Share as against the value arrived by Registered Valuer at Rs 34.48. Accordingly, the new share exchange ratio will be 56.77: 1 i.e. (Fifty Six point Seventy Seven) equity share of Rs.10 each credited as fully paid up in the Company for every 1 (One) equity share of Rs.10 each fully paid up held by them in YCL.

Accordingly, upon the Scheme coming into effect, in consideration of the merger of YCL with the Company pursuant to provisions of this Scheme, and without any further application, act, deed payment, consent, acts, instrument or deed, the Company will issue and allot 56.77 (Fifty Six point seventy seven) fully paid-up equity shares of Rs.10 each (the "New Shares") to shareholders of YCL in accordance with the terms of the Scheme. The New Shares will be issued by the Company to such equity shareholders of YCL whose names are recorded in the register of members of YCL as on the Record Date in the ratio of 56.77: 1 i.e. (Fifty Six point Seventy Seven) equity share of Rs.10 each credited as fully paid up in the Company for every 1 (One) equity share of Rs.10 each fully paid up held by them in YCL.

If, after applying the New Shares Entitlement Ratio, a person eligible to receive equity shares of the Company pursuant to Clause 8 of the Scheme, becomes entitled to receive any fractional equity shares of the Company, such person shall be entitled to receive one fully paid share instead of any such fractional entitlement.

Effect of the Scheme on equity shareholders (promoter shareholders and non-promoter shareholders), employees and KMPs of the Company:

Disclosure about the effect of the Scheme on the following persons:

| Sr.<br>No. | Category     | Effect of the Scheme   |  |  |  |
|------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1.         | Shareholders | As per the Valuation Report prepared by the MS. Sudha Bhushan, Registered Valuer (Reg. No.: IBBI/RV/07/2019/12234) the share exchange ratio determined was 68.63: 1 i.e. (Sixty Eight point Sixty three) equity share of Rs.10 each credited as fully paid up in the Company for every 1 ( <i>One</i> ) equity share of Rs.10 each fully paid up held by them in YCL on basis of the valuation of the assets and liabilities of the Company carried out by them as provided in their report. However, for the benefit of the public shareholders, the Board believes that the per share value of YPL should be revised upward to Rs 41.68 Per Share as against the value arrived by Registered |  |  |  |

For Yash Pakka Limited

Jagdeep Hira Managing Director

Formerly Yash Papers Limited

Yash Pakka Limited, Yash Nagar, Ayodhya 224135 (U.P.), India +91-5278-258174 | connect@yashpakka.com www.yashpakka.com 2nd Floor, 24/57 Birhana Road Kanpur 208001, (U.P.), India CIN: L24231UP1981PLC005294



|    |   | Valuer at Rs 34.48. Accordingly, the new share exchange ratio will be 56.77: 1 i.e. (Fifty Six point Seventy Seven) equity share of Rs.10 each credited as fully paid up in the Company for every 1 (One) equity share of Rs.10 each fully paid up held by them in YCL.  Pursuant to this Scheme, as part of the consideration for the merger by absorption, the Company will issue and allot 28,38,719 (Twenty Eight Lakhs Thirty Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Nineteen) fully paid-up equity shares of Rs.10 each (the "New Shares") to shareholders of the Company. The New Shares will be issued by the Company to such equity shareholders of YCL whose names are recorded in the register of members of YCL as on the Record Date in the ratio of 56.77: 1 i.e. 56.77 (Fifty Six Point Seventy Seven) equity share of Rs.10 each credited as fully paid up in the Company for every 1 (One) equity shares of Rs.10 each fully paid up held by them in YCL.  The New Shares issued and allotted by the Company in terms of this Scheme shall rank pari-passu in all respects with the existing shares of YPL, including in respect of dividends, if any, that may be declared by YPL, on or after the Effective Date. |
|----|---|--|
| 2. | Promoters   | Upon the Scheme coming into effect, the promoter shareholding of consolidated entity (i.e. the Company) will be 49.2% of the total paid-up share capital of the Company as against current 45.1% of the total paid-up share capital of the Company.  |
| 3. | Non-promoter<br>Shareholders                          | Please refer point 1 above regarding effect on the equity shareholders   |
| 4. | Key Managerial personnel (KMP) (other than Directors) | No change in Key Managerial Person is expected pursuant to the Scheme  |
| 5. | Directors   | There is no adverse effect of the Scheme on the Directors of the Transferee Company.   |
| 6. | Depositors  | N.A.   |
| 7. | Creditors   | Upon the Scheme coming into effect, the creditor obligations with respect to YCL shall become the obligations of the Company. The Scheme is expected to be in the best interest of the Company's creditors.  |
| 8. | Debenture<br>holders                                  | N.A.   |

For Yash Pakka Limited

Jagdeep Hira Managing Director

Formerly Yash Papers Limited

Yash Pakka Limited, Yash Nagar, Ayodhya 224135 (U.P.), India +91-5278-258174 | connect@yashpakka.com www.yashpakka.com 2nd Floor, 24/57 Birhana Road Kanpur 208001, (U.P.), India CIN: L24231UP1981PLC005294



| 9.  | Deposit<br>trustee &<br>Debenture<br>trustee | N.A.   |
|-----|--|--|
| 10. | Employees of the company                     | All the staff, workmen and employees of YCL shall become staff, workmen and employees of the Company without any break in their service. No right of employees shall get affected. |

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of Yash Pakka Limited.

Jagdeep Hira Managing Director DIN: 07639849



# **DUE DILIGENCE CERTIFICATE**

#### September 02, 2021

To, Board of Directors Yash Compostables Limited Flat No. 202, 3A/172, Azad Nagar, Kanpur – 208002, Uttar Pradesh

#### Dear Sir(s)/Madam.

Sub : Certificate on adequacy and accuracy of disclosures made in Abridged Prospectus of Yash Compostables Limited

Ref : Merger by Absorption of Yash Compostables Limited (hereinafter referred to as "the Transferor Company" or "YCL") by Yash Pakka Limited (hereinafter referred to as "the Transferee Company" or "YPL") and their respective shareholders and creditors under Sections 230 to 232 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

We, Mark Corporate Advisors Private Limited, refer to our engagement letter dated May 21, 2020 for the purpose of certifying the adequacy and accuracy of disclosure of information pertaining to Merger by Absorption of "YCL" by "YPL" with their respective Shareholders and Creditors under Sections 230 to 232 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder.

# Regulatory Requirement

SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/249 dated 22<sup>nd</sup> December, 2020 and amendment thereof, if any ("SEBI Circular") prescribed requirements to be fulfilled by the listed entities when they propose a Scheme of Arrangement. The SEBI Circular, amongst other things, provide that in the event a listed entity enters into a Scheme of Arrangements with an unlisted entity, the listed entity shall disclose to its shareholders applicable information pertaining to the unlisted entity in the format specified for Abridged Prospectus as provided in Part E of Schedule VI of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 and amendment thereof ["SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018"].

# We, the Merchant Banker to the above mentioned offer, state and confirm that:

We have examined various documents and other materials in connection with finalization of disclosure of information pertaining to YCL ("Abridged Prospectus") which will be circulated to the members at the time of seeking their consent to the proposed Scheme of Merger by Absorption of YCL by YPL as a part of explanatory statement to the notice.



Page 1 | 2

#### MARK CORPORATE ADVISORS PVT. LTD.

CIN No: U67190MH2008PTC181996 GSTIN/UIN: 27AAFCM5379J1ZY

404/1, The Summit Business Bay, Sant Janabai Road, (Service Lane), Off. W. E. Highway, Vile Parle (E), Mumbai - 400 057
Tele: +91 22 2612 3207 Fax: +91 22 2612 3208 Web: www.markcorporateadvisors.com E-mail: info@markcorporateadvisors.com



- On the basis of such examination and the discussions with the management of YCL, its directors, others officers, other agencies and on independent verification of contents of Abridged Prospectus and other paper furnished to us; we state that:
  - ¬ The Information contained in the Abridged Prospectus dated September 02, 2021 is in conformity with the relevant documents, materials and other papers related to YCL.
  - The Abridged Prospectus contains applicable information pertaining to as required in terms of SEBI Circulars which, in our view are fair, adequate and accurate to enable the members to make a well informed decision on the proposed Scheme of Merger by Absorption of YCL ("Transferor Company") by YPL ("Transferor Company").

#### Disclaimer and Limitation:

- This certificate is a specific purpose certificate issued in terms of and in compliance with SEBI Circular and hence it should not be used for any other purpose or transaction.
- This certificate is issued on the basis of examination of information and documents provided by YCL and information which is available in the public domain and wherever required, the appropriate representation from YCL has also been obtained.
- We shall not be liable for any losses whether financial or otherwise or expenses arising directly or indirectly out of the use of or reliance on the information set out here in this report.
- Our opinions is not nor should it be constructed as our opining or certifying the compliance of the proposed Scheme of Merger with the provision of any law including companies, taxation, capital market, related laws or as regards any legal implications or issues arising thereon, in their respective jurisdiction.

For Mark Corporate Advisors Private Limited

Rajendra Kanoongo Jt. Managing Director

Place: Mumbai

Page 2 | 2

CIN No: U67190MH2008PTC181996 GSTIN/UIN: 27AAFCM5379J1ZY

404/1, The Summit Business Bay, Sant Janabai Road, (Service Lane), Off. W. E. Highway, Vile Parle (E), Mumbai - 400 057
Tele: +91 22 2612 3207 Fax: +91 22 2612 3208 Web: www.markcorporateadvisors.com E-mail: info@markcorporateadvisors.com

This Abridged Prospectus discloses applicable information of the unlisted entity i.e. Yash Compostables Limited in compliance with Part E of Schedule VI of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 and SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/249 dated 22<sup>nd</sup> December, 2020 ("SEBI Circular") including amendments thereof.

# THIS ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS CONTAINS 6 PAGES. PLEASE ENSURE THAT YOU HAVE RECEIVED ALL THE PAGES

#### YASH COMPOSTABLES LIMITED

CIN: U51100UP2014PLC062981

Registered Office: Flat No. 202, 3A/172, Azad Nagar, Kanpur – 208002, Uttar Pradesh

**Tel No.:** + 91 78279 35276

Email id: <u>business@yashcompostables.com</u>, Contact Person: Mr. Amit Sharma

This Document is prepared to comply with the requirement of Regulation 37 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 read with SEBI circular and sets out the disclosures in the abridged prospectus format as provided in Part E of Schedule VI of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 to the extent applicable. Yash Pakka Limited (hereinafter referred to as the "Issuing Company" or "the Transferee Company" or "YPL") is already listed on BSE Limited. Pursuant to the Scheme of Merger by Absorption of Yash Compostables Limited ("YCL") by Yash Pakka Limited ("YPL") ("Scheme"), there is no issue of Equity Shares to the public, except to the existing shareholders of Yash Compostables Limited (hereinafter referred to as "the Transferor Company" or "YCL") which is an unlisted company. Pursuant to the Scheme, YPL shall issue 28,38,500 new Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each to the existing shareholders of YCL. The new Equity Shares so issued by YPL will be listed on BSE Limited. The requirements with respect to General Information Document are not applicable and this abridged prospectus should be read accordingly.

You may download this Abridged Prospectus, alongwith the Scheme and the Valuation Report dated June 18, 2020 issued by Sudha Bhushan, Registered Valuer Securities or Financial Assets and Fairness Opinion Report dated June 19, 2020 issued by Mark Corporate Advisors Private Limited, Merchant Banker, from the website of YPL i.e. <a href="https://www.yashpakka.com">www.yashpakka.com</a> and the website of BSE i.e. <a href="https://www.bseindia.com">www.bseindia.com</a>.

## PROMOTERS OF TRANSFEROR COMPANY

MR. VED KRISHNA AND MRS. MANJULA JHUNJHUNWALA

## SCHEME AND LISTING DETAILS

This is the Scheme of Merger by Absorption of Yash Compostables Limited by Yash Pakka Limited and their respective shareholders under Sections 230 to 232 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

Pursuant to the Scheme of Merger, YPL shall issue 28,38,500 new Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each to the existing shareholders of YCL. Further, the total number of new shares to be issued and allotted by YPL to the Equity Shareholders of YCL may vary from the total number of shares on account of fractional entitlement as disclosed under clause 8.10 and 8.11 of the Scheme of Arrangement. The New Equity Shares issued by YPL are proposed to be listed on BSE Limited. Upon the Scheme coming into effect, YCL shall be dissolved without winding up. The name of YCL shall be struck off from the records of the Registrar of Companies, Uttar Pradesh.

The details with respect to the meeting of the shareholders through remote e-Voting of the Issuing Company/YPL as convened in accordance with sections 230 to 232 of the Companies Act, 2013 and e-Voting required as per the SEBI Circular and Regulation 44 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements)

Regulations, 2015 where the Scheme would be placed before the shareholders, will be published in the newspapers as may be directed by the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal ("NCLT"), Bench at Allahabad.

Details about the basis for the swap of Equity Shares in accordance with the Scheme and the Valuation Report and Fairness Opinion are available on the website of the YPL and BSE Limited.

# NAME OF THE STATUTORY AUDITOR

M/s Rajeev Prem & Associates, Chartered Accountants, Mumbai (FRN: 008905C)

#### DETAILS OF PROMOTERS OF TRANSFEROR COMPANY

- 1. **Mr. Ved Krishna** aged 46 years, having PAN AJRPK1551C is a Master of Science-MS, Biomimicry from Arizona State University. He has been with the organization for over 14 years and has grown the company over 4 times. He looks after Strategy of the Company.
- 2. Mrs. Manjula Jhunjhunwala aged 69 years having PAN ABSPJ4695H is a graduate B.A. in history from Calcutta University and is the founder of the Company. She has around 39 years of experience in Paper Industry. She is a revered educationist and philanthropist. She has built a great name in the field of early education through Jingle Bells Nursery Schools Society.

#### **BUSINESS MODEL/ BUSINESS OVERVIEW AND STRATEGY**

YCL was originally incorporated under the name of "Yash Ecoenergy Limited" under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 vide Certificate of Incorporation dated February 27, 2014 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Uttar Pradesh. Thereafter, the name of the company was changed from "Yash Ecoenergy Limited" to its present name i.e. "Yash Compostables Limited" vide fresh Certificate of Incorporation pursuant to change of name dated July 3, 2018 issued by the Registrar of Companies (RoC), Kanpur. The Corporate Identification Number of the Company is U51100UP2014PLC062981.

YCL is inter-alia engaged in the business of trading of compostable products. YCL is also a marketing Company and has played a major role in development of the brand named 'Chuk' which is owned by YPL.

|            | BOARD OF THE DIRECTORS                   |   |                                      |   |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Sr.<br>No. | Name                                     | Designation<br>(Independe<br>nt/ Whole<br>Time/<br>Executive/<br>Nominee) | Address                              | Experience  | Directorship held in other companies |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.         | Mr. Ved<br>Krishna<br>PAN:<br>AJRPK1551C | Director Officers' Colony,<br>Yash Papers<br>Limited, Darshan             | Limited, Darshan<br>Nagar, Faizabad- | Mr. Ved Krishna aged 46 years, having is a Master of Science-MS, Biomimicry from Arizona State University. He has been with the organization for over 14 years and has grown the company over 4 times. He looks after Strategy of the Company. He is an |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |

| 2. | Mrs. Kimberly<br>Ann Mcarthur            | Director | Yash Papers<br>Limited   | impact investor who is inclined towards greencollar initiatives. He is driven by his purpose of creating and promoting sustainable packaging solutions to contribute towards a cleaner planet for the future and through Yash Pakka he aims to fulfill the same.  Mrs. Kimberly Ann Mcarthur is the  | Yash Pakka Limited                 |
|----|--|----------|--|--|------------------------------------|
|    | PAN:<br>BYEPM4617C                       |          | Yash Nagar,<br>Darshan Nagar<br>Faizabad 224135<br>(UP)                          | international perspective on the board. She earned a Masters in Communication and built her Company Freerange Studios in the USA from a start up to a well known design firm that works on social causes. From experience in running her own business for ten years, she gained business strategic experience combined with her great acumen for aesthetics and design. She also has a deep commitment to Yash Pakka' CSR efforts. |                                    |
| 3. | Mr. Amit<br>Sharma<br>PAN:<br>AWMPS0346P | Director | House No.44D Pocket – C Gangotri Enclave, Alaknand New Delhi 110019              | Mr. Amit Sharma has started his career with Abhishek Industries in textile sector. He has total 17 years of experience spread across textiles, optical media and food and packaging industries across US, Europe and India.  | Katyayani Bites Private<br>Limited |
| 4. | Mr. Sumant<br>Pai<br>PAN:<br>AIZPP4464E  | Director | H. No. 60/1<br>21 East Canal<br>Road<br>Dehradun<br>248001,<br>Uttrakhand, India | Mr. Sumant Pai is our<br>Energetic! He comes in<br>with as diverse a<br>background and has an<br>experience of 22 years in<br>shipping, film making,<br>human resources and  | Satori Global Limited              |

|  |  | production to now tackle sales. HE has wide |  |
|--|--|---|--|
|  |  | international exposure                      |  |
|  |  | and an ability to connect                   |  |
|  |  | with people. He is                          |  |
|  |  | ambitious and looks to                      |  |
|  |  | contribute towards the                      |  |
|  |  | value addition and                          |  |
|  |  | growth of the business.                     |  |

# OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE NOT APPLICABLE

|     | SHAREHOLDING PATTERN     |                 |       |                 |   |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Sr. | Particulars              | Pre- Me         | erger | Post- Merger    |   |  |  |  |  |
| No. |                          | No. Shares held | %     | No. Shares held | % |  |  |  |  |
| 1.  | Promoter/ Promoter Group | 49,500          | 100%  | N.A.            | - |  |  |  |  |
| 2.  | Public                   | 500             | 1%    | N.A.            | - |  |  |  |  |
|     | Total                    | 50,000          | 100%  | N.A.            | - |  |  |  |  |

|   | RESTATED AUDITED AND PROVISIONAL FINANCIALS |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |  |  |  |
|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
|   |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | t. in Rupees)                   |  |  |  |
| Particulars   | Period<br>30.06.2021 Refer                  | For F.Y.<br>ended<br>31.03.2021 | For F.Y.<br>ended<br>31.03.2020 | For F.Y.<br>ended<br>31.03.2019 | For F.Y.<br>ended<br>31.03.2018 | For F.Y.<br>ended<br>31.03.2017 |  |  |  |
|   | Unaudited                                   | Audited                         | Audited                         | Audited                         | Audited                         | Audited                         |  |  |  |
| Total Income from Operations (Net)                                    | 33,873,136.90                               | 194,542,460.72                  | 213,100,901.46                  | 112,735,782.2                   | 0.00                            | 0.00                            |  |  |  |
| Net Profit/<br>(Loss)<br>Before Tax<br>and<br>Extraordinar<br>y Items | (1,620,688.13)                              | 7,494,803.84                    | (2,308,000.10)                  | (15,032,182.7                   | (16,889.00)                     | (40,802.50)                     |  |  |  |
| Net Profit/<br>(Loss) After<br>Tax and<br>Extraordinar<br>y Items     | (11,99,309.13)                              | 5,456,327.16                    | (1,714,149.82)                  | (11,090,579.5<br>0)             | (16,889.00)                     | (40,802.50)                     |  |  |  |
| Equity Share<br>Capital   | 5,00,000.00                                 | 5,00,000.00                     | 5,00,000.00                     | 5,00,000.00                     | 5,00,000.00                     | 5,00,000.0                      |  |  |  |
| Reserves &<br>Surplus   | (87,37,593.31)                              | (7,538,284.18)                  | (12,994,611.34                  | (11,280,461.5<br>2)             | (189,882.02                     | (172,993.0<br>2)                |  |  |  |
| Net Worth   | (82,37,593.31)                              | (7,038,284.18)                  | (12,494,611.34                  | (10,780,461.5<br>2)             | 310,117.98                      | 327,006.98                      |  |  |  |

| Basic<br>earnings per<br>share (Rs.)   | (23.99)  | 109.13   | (34.28)  | (221.81) | (0.34) | (0.82)  |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|---------|
| Diluted<br>earnings per<br>share (Rs.) | (23.99)  | 109.13   | (34.28)  | (221.81) | (0.34) | (0.82)  |
| Return on<br>Net Worth<br>(%)          | NIL      | NIL      | NIL      | NIL      | (5.45) | (12.48) |
| Net Assets<br>Value per<br>share (Rs.) | (164.75) | (140.77) | (249.89) | (215.61) | 6.20   | 6.54    |

Note: I. The above financials are audited by M/s Rajeev Prem & Associates, Chartered Accountants, Peer Review Certified Auditor, Peer Review No. 010725.

- 2. Certified by the Management of YCL.
- 3. In case of Negative Networth, Return on Networth has been taken as Nil.

## INTERNAL RISK FACTORS

- 1. Fluctuating prices of raw material is a big concern for the industry which may strain the profitability margins of the Company.
- Availability of skilled manpower is a concern. Our business is labour oriented business, our operations could be adversely affected by work stoppages or increased wage demands by our employees or any other kind of disputes with our employees.
- 3. Our business requires high working capital. In case there are insufficient cash flows to meet our requirement, there may be an adverse impact on the results of our operations.
- 4. We may be seriously affected by delays in the collection receivables from our clients and may not be able to recover adequately our claims.
- 5. Implementation of the Scheme completely depends on the approval of regulatory authorities. Any modification or revision in the scheme by competent authorities may delay the completion of the process.
- 6. Pursuant to the scheme, all assets and liabilities of our Company being transferred to YPL. There may be potential risks regarding business, financial, tax and regulatory matters of our Company which may have an adverse impact on YPL.

# SUMMARY OF OUSTANDING LITIGATIONS, CLAIMS AND REGULATORY ACTION

- A. Total number of outstanding litigations against the Company and amount involved: NIL
- B. Brief details of top 5 material outstanding litigations against the company and amount involved: NIL
- C. Regulatory Action, if any- disciplinary action taken by SEBI or Stock Exchanges against the Promoters in last 5 financial years including action, if any.- NIL
- D. Brief details of outstanding criminal proceedings against Promoters NIL

# ANY OTHER IMPORTANT INFORMATION AS PER THE TRANSFEREE COMPANY

NII

# **DECLARATION BY THE COMPANY**

We hereby declare that all relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the guidelines/ regulations issued by the Government of India or the guidelines/ regulations issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, established under Section 3 of Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in this Abridged Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of Companies Act, 2013, Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 or rules made or guidelines or regulations issued

thereunder, as the case may be. We further certify that all statements in the Abridged Prospectus are true and correct.

FOR YASH COMPOSTABLES LIMITED

Amit Sharma

Director

DIN: 07587504

Place: Delhi Date: 02.09.2021

# BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL ALLAHABAD BENCH CA (CAA) No. (IB) 06/ALD/2021

In the matter of Companies Act, 2013;

And

In the matter of Sections 230 to 232 of the Companies Act, 2013;

And

In the matter of Scheme of Merger by Absorption of Yash Compostables Ltd. (the "Transferor Company/ Applicant Company No. 1") AND Yash Pakka Ltd. (the "Transferee/ Resulting /Applicant Company No. 2");

And

their respective shareholders.

Yash Pakka Limited .... Applicant Company No./ Transferee Company/ YPL

#### FORM OF PROXY

| I/We,     | the      | undersigned         | member(s)          | of              | the     | Transferee        | Company               | hereby        | appoint    |
|-----------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------|
| Mr./Ms.   |          |                     | and                | l failing       | g him   | her Mr./Ms        |                       |               | of         |
| as my /   |          | xy, to act for me   |                    |                 |         |                   |                       |               |            |
| held on   | the 7th  | day of October,     | 2021 Yash Na       | gar, Ay         | yodhya  | - 224133, Utta    | r Pradesh at 1        | 1:30 a.m. o   | r so soon  |
| thereafte | er for t | he purpose of co    | onsidering and,    | if tho          | ught fi | t, approving, w   | ith or withou         | t modificati  | on(s), the |
| Scheme    | of Me    | rger by absorptio   | n of Yash Con      | npostał         | oles Li | mited ("YCL" o    | r " <i>Transferor</i> | Company")     | ) by Yash  |
| Pakka L   | imited   | ("YPL" or "Tran     | sferee Compai      | <i>ny</i> ") an | d their | respective share  | holders and a         | t such meeti  | ing and at |
| any ad    | journm   | ent or adjourn      | ments thereo       | f, to           | vote,   | for me / u        | s / and in            | my / o        | ur name    |
|           |          | (here,              | if for, insert 'fo | or'; if a       | gainst, | insert 'against', | and in the lati       | er case, stri | ke out the |
| words b   | elow aj  | fter 'Scheme') the  | said Scheme,       | either          | with o  | r without modif   | ication(s)*, as       | my / our p    | roxy may   |
| approve   |          |                     |                    |                 |         |                   |                       |               |            |
| *Strike   | out wha  | nt is not necessary | 7.                 |                 |         |                   |                       |               |            |
| Dated th  | nis      | day of              | _ 2021             |                 |         |                   |                       |               |            |
| Name: _   |          |                     |                    |                 |         |                   |                       |               |            |
|           |          |                     |                    |                 |         |                   |                       |               |            |
| Signatur  | e of M   | ember:              |                    |                 |         |                   |                       |               |            |
| Signatur  |          |                     |                    |                 |         |                   |                       |               |            |

#### Notes:

- This form of proxy in order to be effective should be duly completed and deposited at the Registered Office of the Company, not less than 48 hours before the commencement of the Meeting.
- 2. The proxy need not be a member of the applicant company.
- 3. Please complete all details including details of member(s) before submission.
- 4. All alterations made in the Form of Proxy should be initialed.
- 5. In case of multiple proxies, the proxy later in time shall be valid and accepted.

#### YASH PAKKA LIMITED

CIN- L24231UP1981PLC005294

Regd. Office: 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, 24/57, Birhana Road, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh – 208001

#### ATTENDANCE SLIP

I hereby record my presence at the meeting of the Equity Shareholders of the Transferee Company, convened pursuant to the Order dated 26<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2021 of the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal at the Yash Nagar, Ayodhya – 224133, Uttar Pradesh on 7<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2021 at 11:30 a.m.

| Name and Address of the Equity Shareholder  |  |
|---|--|
| Signature of Member   |  |
| E-mail address  |  |
| NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE PROXY (in block letters, to be filled in by the proxy attending instead of the Equity Shareholder): |  |
|   |  |
| Name and Address of Equity Shareholder  |  |
|   |  |
| Signature of Equity Shareholder   |  |
| E-mail address  |  |

#### Notes:

- 1. Equity Shareholder/proxies are requested to bring this slip with them. Duplicate slips will not be issued at the entrance of the venue of the meeting.
- 2. Equity Shareholders attending the Meeting in person or by Proxy are requested to complete the attendance slip and hand it over at the entrance of the meeting hall.
- 3. The proxy form must be deposited so as to reach the Registered Office of the Transferee Company not less than FORTY-EIGHT HOURS BEFORE THE TIME OF THE meeting.

# Route map for the venue of the meeting.

**Day:** Thursday **Date:** October 7, 2021 **Time:** 11:30 a.m.

Venue: Yash Nagar, Ayodhya - 224133, Uttar Pradesh

